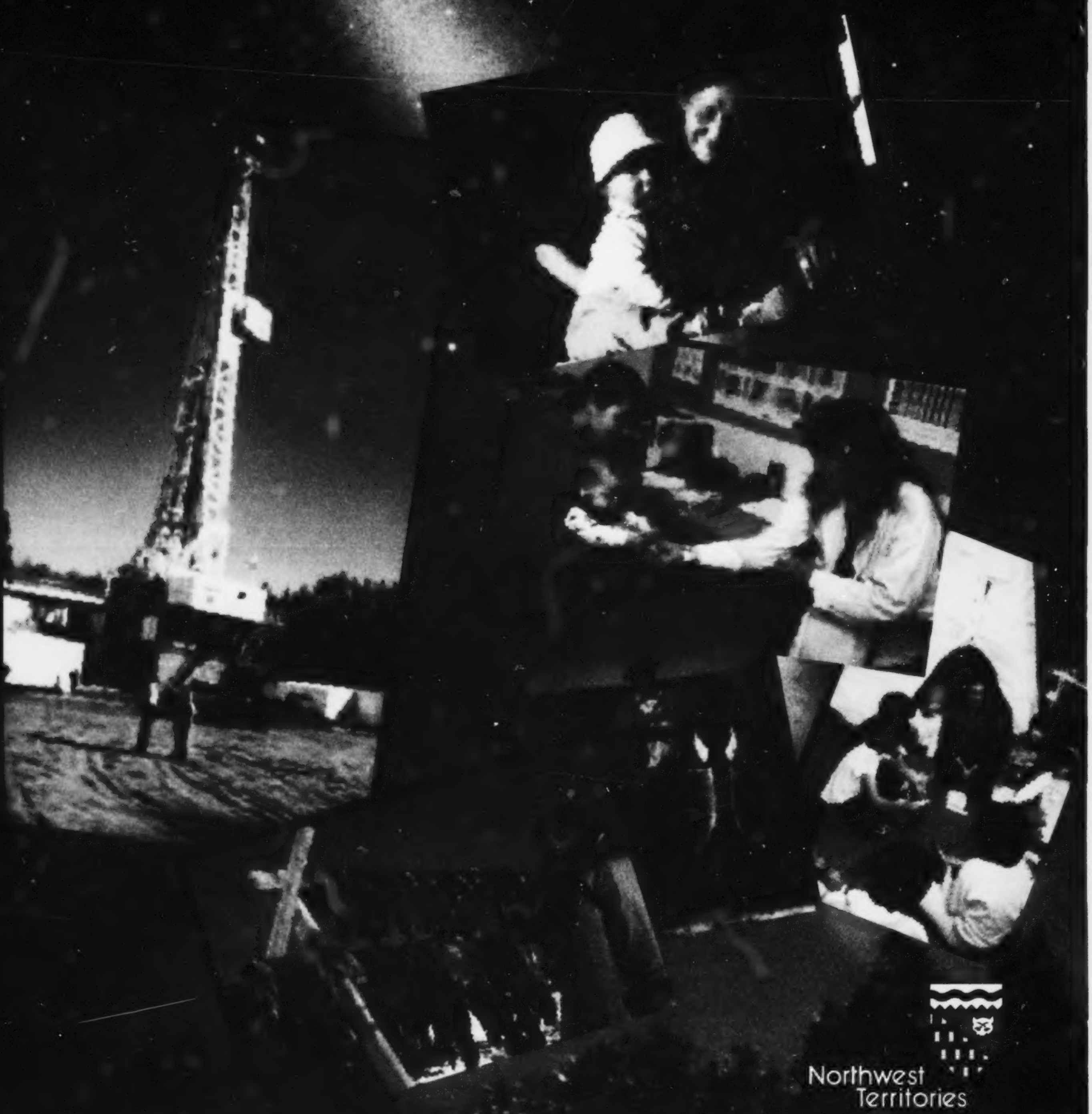
Main Estimates

Northwest Territories • 2001-2002



Northwest
Territories

103-05560/

MAIN ESTIMATES

2001
2002

Prepared By:
The Financial Management Board Secretariat
Department of the Executive
under the direction of the
Financial Management Board

3rd Session of the 14th Legislative Assembly
February, 2001
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories

Northwest Territories

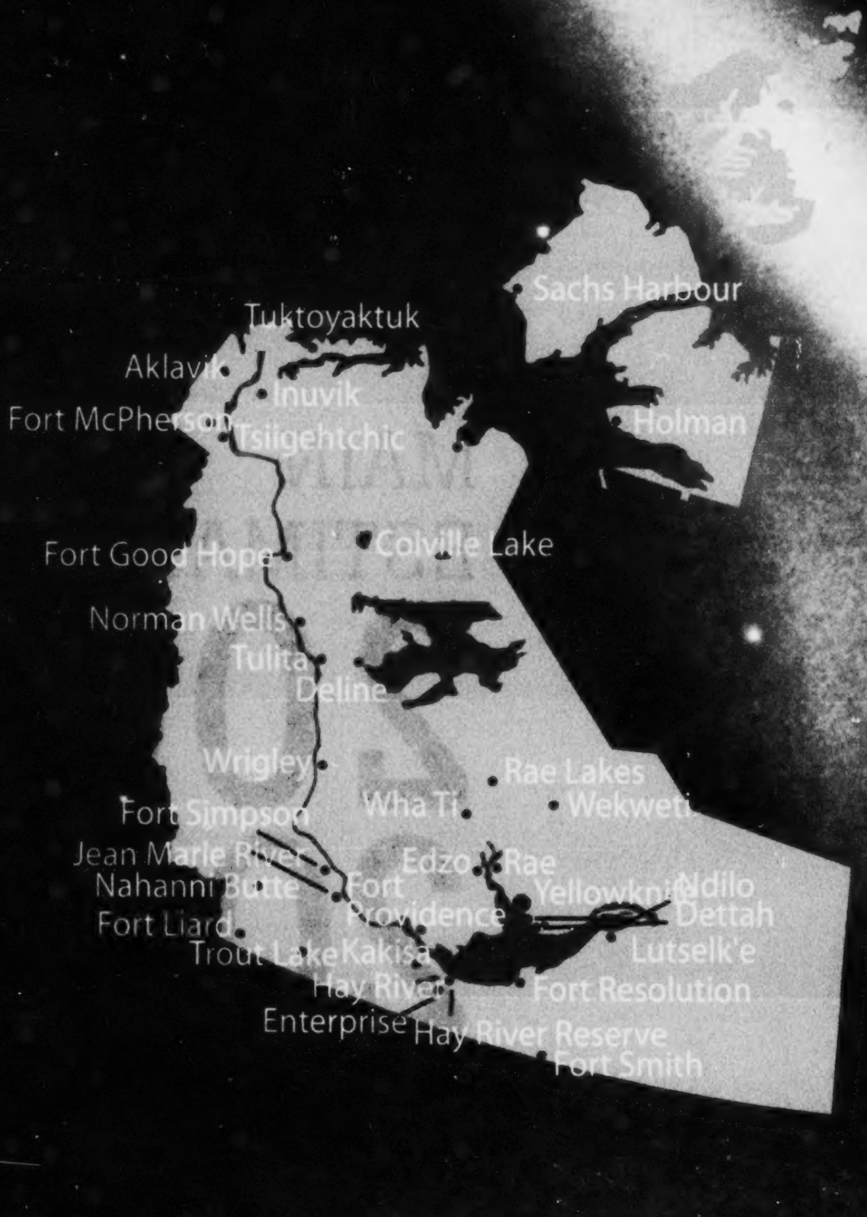

Sachs Harbour
Tuktoyaktuk
Aklavik
Inuvik
Fort McPherson
Tsiigehtchic
Holman
Colville Lake
Fort Good Hope
Norman Wells
Tulita
Deline
Wrigley
Rae Lakes
Wha Ti
Wekweti
Fort Simpson
Jean Marie River
Edzo
Rae
Nahanni Butte
Fort Providence
Yellowkni
Ndilo
Dettah
Fort Liard
Trout Lake
Kakisa
Lutselk'e
Hay River
Fort Resolution
Enterprise
Hay River Reserve
Fort Smith

Table of Contents

Introduction.......iii
Towards a Better Tomorrow.......v

SUMMARY INFORMATION

Graphs.......vii
Summary of Operations.......viii
Summary of Revenues.......ix
Summary of Operations Expense by Department.......x
Summary of Capital Acquisitions by Department.......xi
Summary of Changes in Capital Assets and Amortization.......xii
Summary of Accumulated Cash Position.......xiii
Summary of Net Debt and Available Borrowing Capacity.......xv
Summary of Active Positions.......xvi
Regional Distribution of Active Positions.......xvii

OPERATIONS EXPENSE

Legislative Assembly.......1-1
Executive.......2-1
Finance.......3-1
Municipal and Community Affairs.......4-1
Public Works and Services.......5-1
Health and Social Services.......6-1
Justice.......7-1
NWT Housing Corporation.......8-1
Education, Culture and Employment.......9-1
Transportation.......10-1
Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development.......11-1

CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

Capital Acquisition Plan – Summary.......CAP-2
Departmental Capital Acquisition Plans.......CAP-3

APPENDICES

Glossary.......A-1
Budget Process of the Government of the Northwest Territories.......B-1
Accounting for Tangible Capital Assets.......C-1

This page intentionally left blank

INTRODUCTION

The Main Estimates represent the Government of the Northwest Territories' proposed appropriations for the 2001-2002 fiscal year. These Estimates flow from the strategic direction contained in the 14th Legislative Assembly's vision, and priorities, and the 2001-2004 departmental Business Plans. The Estimates detail all expenditures projected to be incurred, all revenues projected to be earned, and the projected level of capital investment, for the period April 1, 2001 to March 31, 2002, in order to implement strategies and achieve the goals laid out in the Business Plans.

The 2001-2002 Budget Address is an integral part of these Estimates. The Budget Address, Business Plans and Main Estimates constitute the budget of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

Through the Estimates, the Legislative Assembly is being requested to appropriate funds at the department level for operating expenses and capital investment for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2002.

To assist in the review of these Estimates, the following explanatory notes are provided.

TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS

Tangible capital assets are a significant economic utilized in the delivery of government programs. Historically, the government has expensed the cost of these assets in the fiscal year in which they were acquired. New accounting standards of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants' Public Sector Accounting Board (PSAB) require that the cost to acquire a tangible capital asset be allocated over the useful life of the asset. The term used to commonly describe this allocation is amortization or amortization expense. Implementation of this new accounting treatment will bring public sector organizations closer to the accounting policies that have been utilized by the private sector for many years.

The Government of the Northwest Territories has included the new PSAB standards in their accounting policies. The new policy was first reflected in the 2000-2001 Main Estimates and resulted in an authority for capital investments being requested separate from the appropriation for operating expenses.

Further explanations on the new accounting can be found in Appendix C.

The 2001-2002 Main Estimates have two separate parts, Estimates of Operations Expense and Capital Acquisition Plans detailing the proposed Capital Investment Expenditures.

OPERATIONS EXPENSE

Detailed information relevant to the Estimates which is provided for each department, as applicable, includes the following:

- Accounting Structure Chart - this chart shows how the department's financial accounts are organized.
- Organizational Chart - this chart shows how the department is organized for administrative purposes.
- Business Plan Overview.
- Graphs - includes the allocation of proposed expenditures to major activities and a five-year comparison of actual and proposed expenditures.
- Department Summary - provides the appropriation requirements by control object for the entire department, including Amortization expense.
- Activity Summaries - provides the appropriation requirements by control object for each major departmental activity. Included with each Activity Summary is the following additional information, where applicable:
    - Program Delivery Detail Summary – Provides detail on the appropriations for the major programs being delivered by the department.
    - A Summary of Grants and Contributions.

INTRODUCTION (continued)

- A Summary of Active Positions by region.
- A Summary of Work Performed on Behalf of Others.
- Other Information Items, where applicable
- A Summary of Estimated Revenues.

Operations expense includes operating expenditure estimates and amortization expense (note that some of the expenses previously included in capital estimates are considered to be operating expenditures under the new tangible capital asset accounting policy).

The implementation of the new tangible capital asset accounting policy requires a significant change in the information that is provided in the department and activity summaries. In previous years, these summaries provided estimates for the two categories of expenditures: operations and maintenance, and capital. As stated above, these Estimates now have a separate section for proposed Capital Acquisitions. The summaries do include a section called Changes in Capital Assets and Amortization which will provide the following information:

- The total historical cost of capital assets in service acquired in previous years and the total net book value of these assets. The net book value represents that portion of the original cost that has not been amortized. This should not be construed as being representative of market value.
- The changes that are projected to occur during the year. This includes the total cost of assets expected to be put into service during the year and any estimated disposals during the year.
- The estimated amortization expense for the year, based on assets in service at the beginning of the year plus any projected changes during the year.
- Work-in-Progress. This is the cost expended on capital projects that will be incomplete at the end of the year.

In order to maintain the relevancy of the comparative figures, the 1999-2000 Actuals, as reported in the 1999-2000 Public Accounts, have been restated to conform with changes to the accounting structure of departments; transfers of functions between activities within departments; and the impact of the new tangible capital asset accounting policy. A reconciliation of the 1999-2000 Actuals as reported in these Estimates to the 1999-2000 Public Accounts is provided in Appendix C.

CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

This part of the Estimates provides a summary, by department and activity, of how much the Government is planning to invest in capital assets during 2001-2002. Included as a supplement to this summary, is each department's five-year Capital Acquisition Plan.

The Capital Acquisition Plans include projected capital investment for a five year period. The capital investment authority is being requested only for the 2001-2002 year. Prior Years' Costs and Future Years' Anticipated Costs are shown only for those capital projects that are considered multiple year projects and for which an amount is included in the 2001-2002 Estimates. It should be noted that the amount of capital investment planned for 2001-2002 will not usually compare to the cost of capital assets coming into service in 2001-2002, as reported in the activity summaries. The assets coming into service during the year will include costs expended on those projects in prior years and included in prior years' work-in-progress.

For further clarification on terms used in the Main Estimates and the budget development process, please consult the Glossary in Appendix A and The Budget Development Process in Appendix B.

The 2001-2004 Business Plans, 2001-2002 Main Estimates and Budget Address are available on the Net through the GNWT Home Page (www.gov.nt.ca) or through the Financial Management Board Secretariat Home Page (www.gov.nt.ca/FMBS) for Main Estimates and Business Plans, and the Department of Finance Home Page (www.fin.gov.nt.ca) for the Budget Address.

TOWARDS A BETTER TOMORROW

The 14th Legislative Assembly of the Northwest Territories has published " Towards a Better Tomorrow ", a document which proposes the following vision, priorities and goals to guide Government activities over the next three years.

VISION

- A strong, unified and self-reliant Northwest Territories that can take its rightful place in the federation and international community.
- Aboriginal and other Northern leaders working together in support of a common vision and strong sense of identity.
- Strong partnerships with Aboriginal, federal, provincial, and territorial governments.
- Self-reliant, healthy, well educated individuals, families and communities doing their part in improving the quality of their lives.
- A motivated young generation prepared to take advantage of the opportunities the North has to offer.
- Safety, security and respect for all citizens, with a focus on women, children, elders and persons with disabilities.
- Respect for the diversity of cultures and languages in the NWT.
- Recognition of and respect for both the collective and individual rights of all Northerners.
- Aboriginal people having greater self determination over their social, cultural and political destiny.
- An improved quality of life for Aboriginal peoples.
- Resource development that balances economic benefit, social impacts and environmental preservation and protection.
- Sharing northern benefits between governments, communities and regions.
- A diversified economy, which encourages investment and growth in all sectors.
- Open, honest, transparent and accountable governments at all levels.

PRIORITIES

- Self-reliant individuals, families and communities, working with governments, toward improving social well-being.
- Better governance through partnerships.
- A northern-controlled economy that is balanced, diversified, stable and vibrant.
- Adequate resources helping all levels of government to become more self-reliant in meeting the needs of the people they serve.

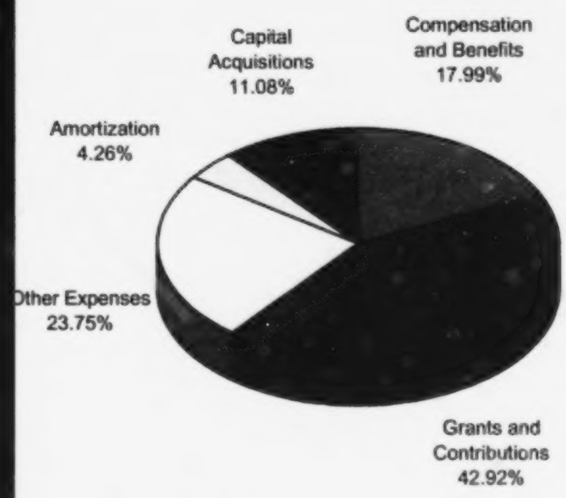
TOWARDS A BETTER TOMORROW (continued)

GOALS

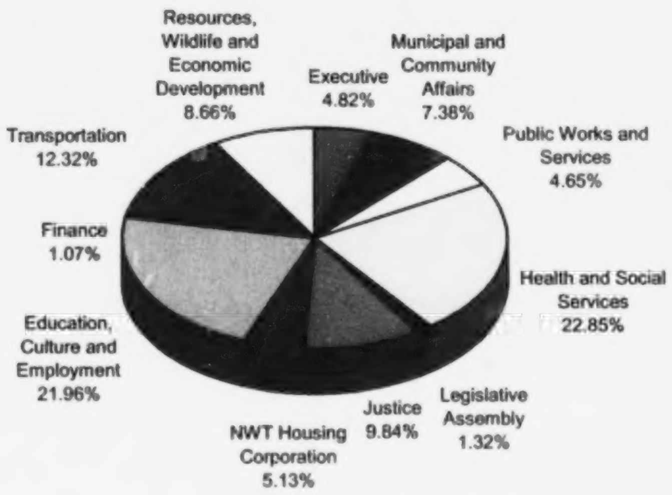
- Healthy, educated individuals making responsible personal choices for themselves and their families.
- Strong and effective Aboriginal and public governments operating cooperatively with no reduction in program and service levels as a result of implementing self-government agreements.
- A healthy and diversified economy providing employment opportunities for Northerners in all communities.
- An effective balance between development of our resources, social economic impacts, and preservation and protection of our natural environment.

Where the Dollars will be Spent

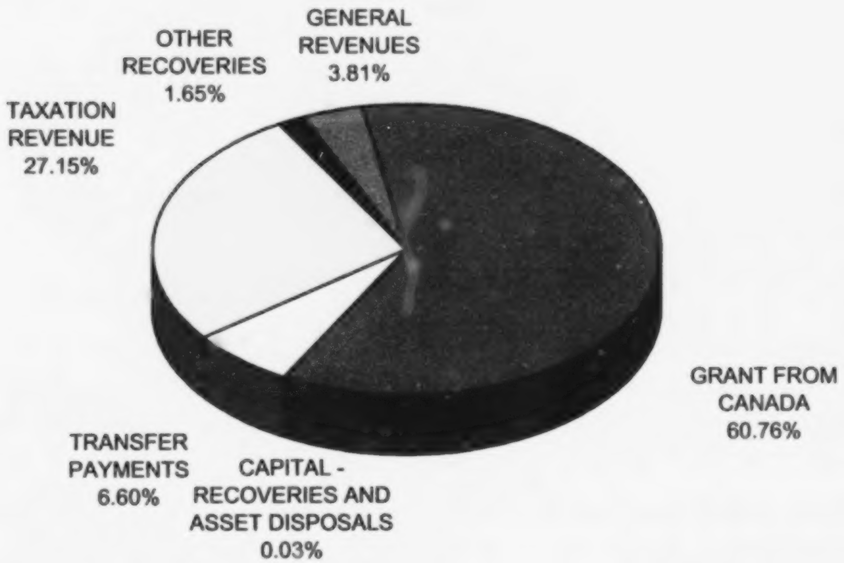
By Expenditure Category



By Department



Where the Dollars Come From



Summary of Operations
For the Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 2001

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
REVENUES	**805,591**	**792,808**	**751,330**	**708,180**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	159,644	152,104	146,104	139,069
Grants and Contributions	380,793	361,373	352,340	341,554
Other Expenses	210,687	222,310	221,355	209,676
Amortization	37,801	36,764	37,471	34,632
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE TO BE VOTED	**788,925**	**772,551**	**757,270**	**724,931**
UNADJUSTED OPERATING (DEFICIT)/SURPLUS	**16,666**	**20,257**	**(5,940)**	**(16,751)**
ESTIMATED SUPPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS				
Regular Operating Requirements	(21,000)	(5,000)	(15,000)	-
Early Childhood Development	(2,000)	-	-	-
CHST Trust Initiatives	-	-	(4,800)	-
ESTIMATED APPROPRIATION LAPSES				
Regular Operating Activities	8,000	8,000	8,000	-
Additional Forced Savings	-	-	5,000	-
WORK PERFORMED ON BEHALF OF OTHERS				
Recoveries	33,113	38,175	35,473	50,146
Expenditures	(33,113)	(38,175)	(35,473)	(50,146)
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	**1,666**	**23,257**	**(12,740)**	**(16,751)**
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	**863,761**	**840,504**	**835,755**	**24,041**
ADJUSTMENT FOR NET BOOK VALUE OF ASSETS IN SERVICE ON APRIL 1, 2000	**-**	**-**	**-**	**833,214**
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	**865,427**	**863,761**	**823,015**	**840,504**

Note: The 1999/2000 Accumulated Surplus at the Beginning of the Year represents the balance of the closing surplus for 1998/99 that is allocated to the New Western Territory.

The 1999/2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

Summary of Revenues

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
GRANT FROM CANADA	**489,518**	**485,516**	**513,648**	**517,259**
TRANSFER PAYMENTS	**52,076**	**59,908**	**59,518**	**50,782**
CHST RESTRICTED TRUST REVENUE	**1,066**	**3,734**	**4,800**	-
TAXATION REVENUE				
Personal Income Tax	54,847	58,639	54,918	51,497
Corporate Income Tax	116,112	102,203	39,306	7,629
Tobacco Tax	10,863	10,535	9,886	10,220
Fuel Tax	15,831	11,820	10,832	7,533
Payroll Tax	10,125	9,745	8,804	8,876
Property Tax and School Levies	8,552	8,396	8,018	6,447
Hotel Tax	900	-	-	-
Insurance Taxes	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,529
	218,730	**202,838**	**133,264**	**93,731**
GENERAL REVENUES				
Liquor Commission	15,075	14,380	14,380	15,771
Regulatory Revenues	11,876	9,679	9,926	8,775
Investment Income	3,701	2,675	2,075	2,865
Other General Revenues	4	4	4	3,313
	30,656	**26,738**	**26,385**	**30,724**
OTHER RECOVERIES				
Lease and Accommodations	1,197	1,347	1,347	2,139
Service Recoveries	1,884	1,845	1,785	1,120
Program Recoveries	6,976	6,976	6,976	6,534
Commodity Sales	141	395	126	159
Insurance Proceeds	60	60	30	487
Other Miscellaneous Recoveries	45	40	40	119
Recovery of Prior Years' Expenditures	3,000	3,000	3,000	4,163
	13,303	**13,663**	**13,304**	**14,721**
CAPITAL - RECOVERIES AND ASSET DISPOSALS				
Land and Buildings	215	350	350	149
Infrastructure	-	61	61	77
Equipment	-	-	-	283
Grants in Kind	-	-	-	454
Other Capital Recoveries	27	-	-	-
	242	**411**	**411**	**963**
TOTAL REVENUES	**805,591**	**792,808**	**751,330**	**708,180**

Note: The $4.2 million increase in the Canada Health and Social Transfer in 2001-2002 is reflected in an increase in the GNWT's Grant of from Canada.

Summary of Operations Expense by Department

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Legislative Assembly	11,680	11,743	11,596	11,438
Executive	42,656	41,094	40,453	35,039
Finance	9,519	9,891	9,797	7,712
Municipal and Community Affairs	61,257	60,609	59,029	59,868
Public Works and Services	39,284	38,822	38,311	37,010
Health and Social Services	182,811	182,081	175,502	170,526
Justice	67,122	63,581	61,520	55,838
NWT Housing Corporation	45,556	43,624	43,371	46,870
Education, Culture and Employment	183,354	174,679	174,072	159,800
Transportation	70,140	69,628	68,496	67,024
Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development	75,546	76,799	75,123	73,806
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**788,925**	**772,551**	**757,270**	**724,931**

Note: The 1999/2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

Summary of Capital Acquisition by Department

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Legislative Assembly	-	210	210	130
Executive	120	920	680	3,053
Finance	-	-	-	-
Municipal and Community Affairs	4,169	6,721	4,923	2,652
Public Works and Services	1,935	5,991	5,457	2,301
Health and Social Services	19,912	8,457	8,157	3,929
Justice	20,205	2,868	2,868	734
NWT Housing Corporation	-	-	-	-
Education, Culture and Employment	11,484	11,142	11,142	18,420
Transportation	39,139	25,938	21,826	25,011
Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development	1,298	1,619	1,619	1,451
TOTAL CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS	**98,262**	**63,866**	**56,882**	**57,681**

Note: The 1999/2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

Summary of Changes in Capital Assets and Amortization

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of Capital Assets in Service	1,399,522	1,339,837	1,333,308	1,275,466
Accumulated Depreciation	(572,799)	(535,721)	(535,023)	(500,886)
Net Book Value	826,723	804,116	798,285	774,580
CHANGES DURING THE YEAR				
Capital Assets Put into Service	55,593	59,685	61,725	65,224
Disposals	-	-	-	(747)
Amortization	(38,144)	(37,077)	(37,686)	(34,939)
NET BOOK VALUE OF CAPITAL ASSETS IN SERVICE AT THE END OF THE YEAR	**844,172**	**826,724**	**822,324**	**804,118**
Work in Progress on Multi-year Projects	75,757	32,518	23,203	29,096
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**919,929**	**859,242**	**845,527**	**833,214**

Note:

Capital assets in service includes assets purchased, constructed or acquired by a capital lease.

Assets put into service during the year include multi-year projects commenced in prior years and completed in the current year plus those projects started and completed in the current year.

Capital asset values shown are based on original cost, not current or replacement cost.

Summary of Accumulated Cash Position

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Main Actuals
BUDGETARY REQUIREMENTS				
Operating Activities				
Total Operations Expense to be Voted	788,925	772,551	757,270	724,931
Estimated Supplementary Requirements	23,000	5,000	19,800	-
Less Non-cash Items:				
Estimated Appropriation Lapses	(8,000)	(8,000)	(13,000)	-
Provision for Doubtful Accounts	-	-	-	(799)
Amortization	(37,801)	(36,764)	(37,471)	(34,632)
Cash Required for Operating Activities	**766,124**	**732,787**	**726,599**	**689,500**
Investment in Capital Assets				
Planned Capital Acquisitions for the Year	98,262	63,866	56,882	57,681
Estimated Supplementary Requirements	9,000	2,000	9,000	-
Less Non-cash Item:				
Estimated Appropriation Lapses Due to Incomplete Capital Projects	(12,000)	(12,000)	(12,000)	-
Cash Required for Capital Asset Investments	**95,262**	**53,866**	**53,882**	**57,681**
Total Cash Required for Operating and Investing Activities	**861,386**	**786,653**	**780,481**	**747,181**
Revenues	**805,591**	**792,808**	**751,330**	**708,180**
CASH DEFICIT GENERATED BY BUDGETARY REQUIREMENTS	**(55,795)**	**6,155**	**(29,151)**	**(39,001)**
ESTIMATED CHANGES TO FINANCIAL ASSETS				
Due From Canada	(18,000)	39,000	(19,415)	35,289
Accounts Receivable	2,000	5,000	41,818	(20,019)
Inventories	-	1,000	1,100	1,000
Prepaid Expenses	-	-	1,612	3,000
Pension Liabilities	-	-	-	566
Trades Payable and Other Accrued Liabilities	6,000	(15,000)	(12,896)	(39,239)
ESTIMATED NET EFFECT ON CASH POSITION DUE TO CHANGES TO FINANCIAL ASSETS	**(10,000)**	**30,000**	**12,219**	**(19,403)**

Summary of Accumulated Cash Position
(continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Main Actuals
PROJECTED NON-BUDGETARY TRANSACTIONS				
Cash Outflows				
Payment of Equal Pay Settlement Offers	-	2,000	2,000	16,756
Student Loans Granted	4,590	4,500	6,566	3,806
Advances to the NWT Business Credit Corporation	5,000	4,500	4,500	4,500
Petroleum Products Revolving Fund Operations	14,446	14,143	10,516	11,856
Expenditures from Highway Trust Fund	2,000	-	-	-
Principle Portion of Capital Lease Liabilities	1,674	1,571	1,571	1,427
Total Cash Outflows	**27,710**	**26,714**	**25,153**	**38,345**
Cash Inflows				
Due from the Government of Nunavut	-	35,313	35,313	-
Student Loans Repaid	1,680	1,470	1,332	1,392
Principle Repayments by the NWT Business Credit Corporation	2,000	1,500	1,500	1,798
Revenue From Petroleum Products Revolving Fund Operations	14,058	13,458	9,158	10,744
Repayment of Municipal Loans	435	403	403	970
Collections for the Highway Trust Fund	10,000	-	-	-
Deferred Capital Recoveries	3,053	2,884	2,800	792
Total Cash Inflows	**31,226**	**55,028**	**50,506**	**15,696**
CASH SURPLUS (DEFICIT) GENERATED BY NON-BUDGETARY TRANSACTIONS	**3,516**	**28,314**	**25,353**	**(22,649)**
TOTAL PROJECTED CASH SURPLUS (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	**(62,279)**	**64,469**	**8,421**	**(81,053)**
PRIOR YEAR CASH SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	(12,078)	(76,547)	(70,828)	4,506
ACCUMULATED CASH DEFICIT	**(74,357)**	**(12,078)**	**(62,407)**	**(76,547)**

Summary of Net Debt and Estimated Borrowing Capacity

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
ACCUMULATED CASH DEFICIT	**74,357**	**12,078**	**62,407**	**76,547**
GUARANTEED DEBT				
NWT Power Corporation	124,458	124,458	116,750	120,241
NWT Energy Corporation	24,000	24,169	24,166	24,396
NWT Housing Corporation	28,000	29,218	28,749	29,656
TOTAL GUARANTEED DEBT	**176,458**	**177,845**	**169,665**	**174,293**
TOTAL NET DEBT	**250,815**	**189,923**	**232,072**	**250,840**
AUTHORIZED BORROWING LIMIT	**300,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**
AVAILABLE BORROWING CAPACITY	**49,185**	**110,077**	**67,928**	**49,160**

The Total Net Debt does not include long-term debt of $17 million (00/01 - $18 million) attributed to capital leases and $24 million (00/01 - $24 million) of loan guarantees approved for the Secondary Diamond

Any further guarantees of NWT Power Corporation Debt may require a review of the GNWT's overall borrowing capacity with the Government of Canada.

Active Positions by Department, Board or Agency

	2001-2002 Main Estimates	2000-2001 Main Estimates
Legislative Assembly	40	39
Executive	247	249
Finance	35	34
Municipal and Community Affairs	123	122
Public Works and Services	185	193
Health and Social Services	154	152
Justice	421	377
NWT Housing Corporation	102	102
Education, Culture and Employment	177	174
Transportation	347	346
Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development	461	458
	2,292	2,246
Boards and Agency Positions		
Boards of Management (Health and Social Services)	1,008	964
Liquor Commission Revolving Fund (Finance)	12	12
Education Councils (Education, Culture and Employment)	958	917
Systems and Communications (Public Works and Services)	17	17
Petroleum Products Division (Public Works and Services)	11	13
Total Boards and Agency Positions	2,006	1,923
Total Active Positions	4,298	4,169

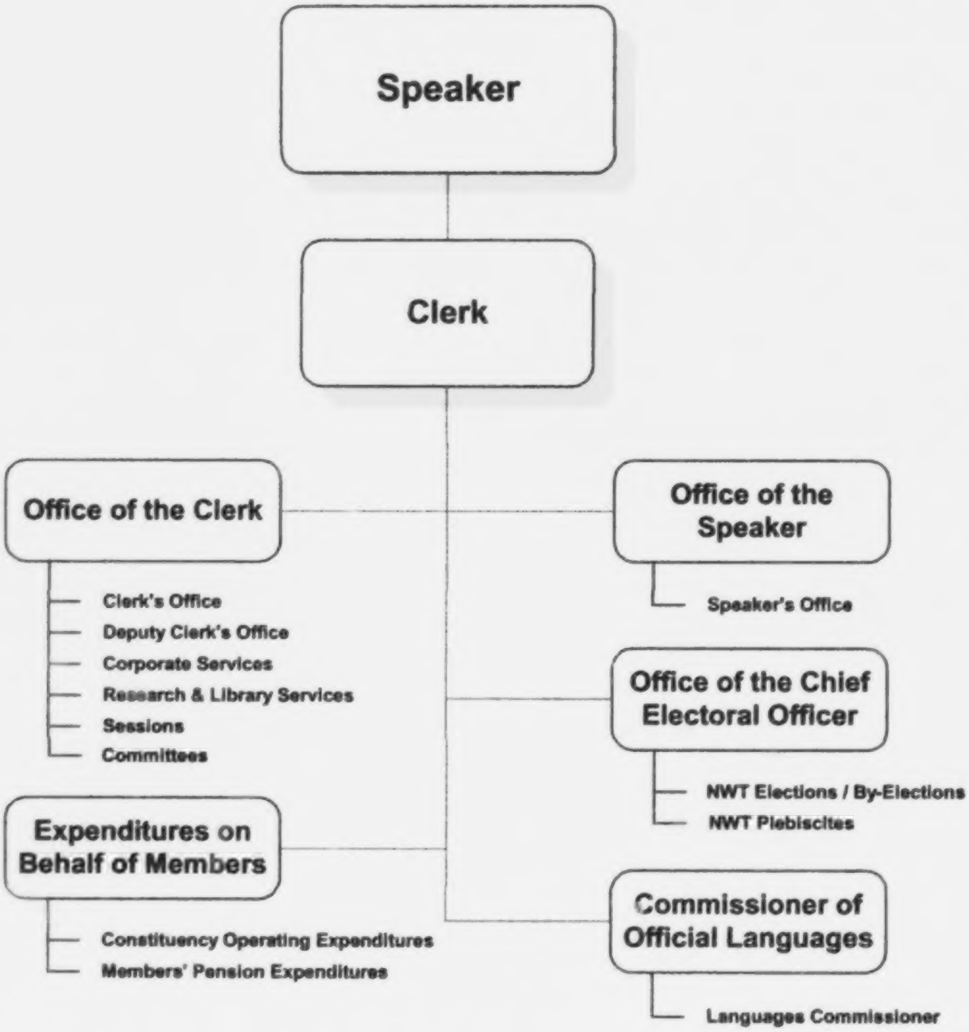
Active Positions by Region

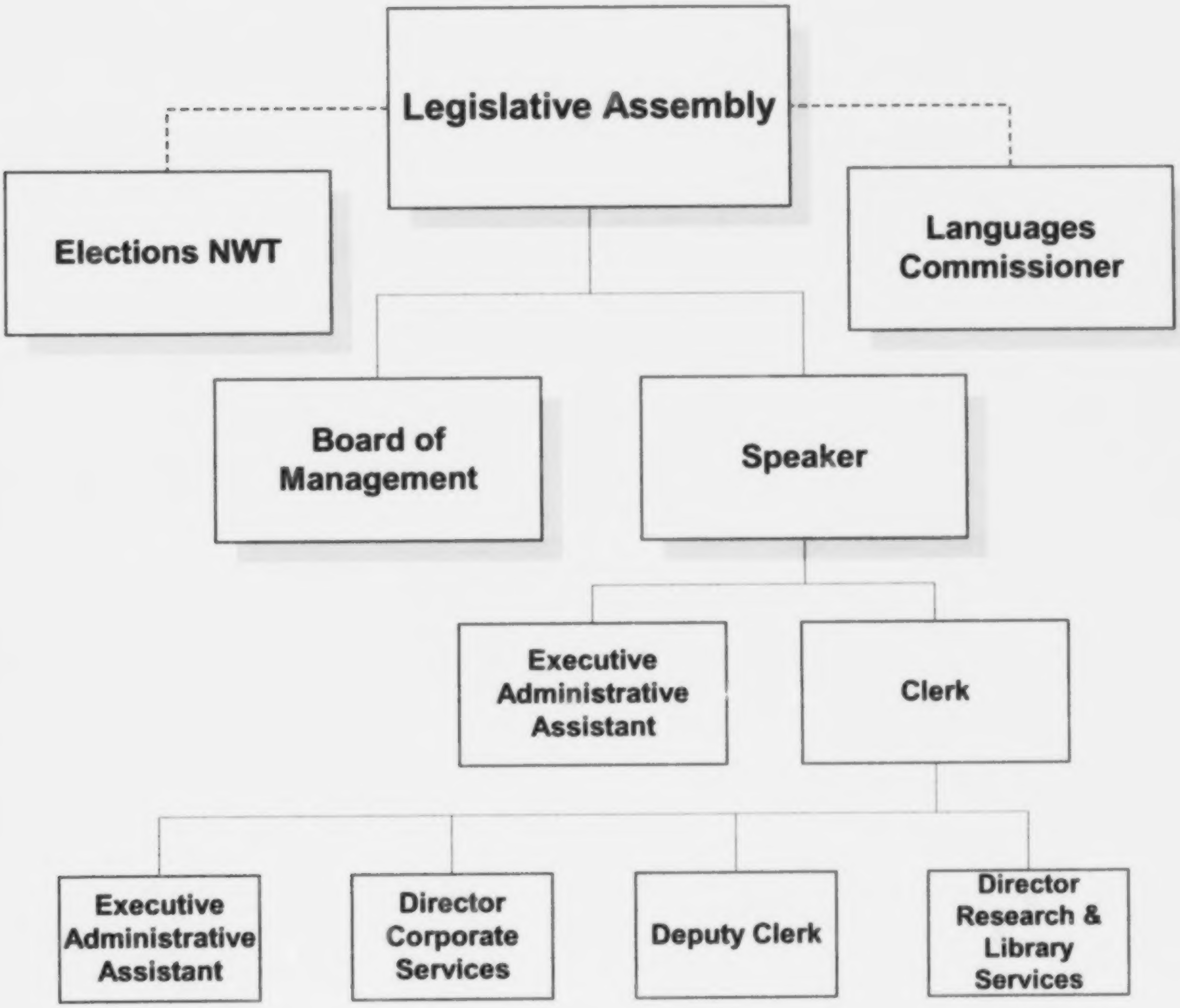
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	1,434	1,429
Indeterminate part time	42	63
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	65	65
	1,541	1,557
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	650	610
Indeterminate part time	2	4
Seasonal	21	21
Casual	12	2
	685	637
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	1,061	1,027
Indeterminate part time	59	65
Seasonal	73	73
Casual	56	64
	1,249	1,229
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	738	670
Indeterminate part time	34	24
Seasonal	40	41
Casual	11	11
	823	746
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	3,883	3,736
Indeterminate part time	137	156
Seasonal	134	135
Casual	144	142
	4,298	**4,169**

Note : Positions with Aurora College have not been included because actual programs to be delivered in the 1999/2000 academic year are not yet determined and many positions are funded by third parties.

This page intentionally left blank

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY


Speaker
Clerk
Office of the Clerk
Clerk's Office
Deputy Clerk's Office
Corporate Services
Research & Library Services
Sessions
Committees
Expenditures on Behalf of Members
Constituency Operating Expenditures
Members' Pension Expenditures
Office of the Speaker
Speaker's Office
Office of the Chief Electoral Officer
NWT Elections / By-Elections
NWT Plebiscites
Commissioner of Official Languages
Languages Commissioner


Legislative Assembly
Elections NWT
Languages Commissioner
Board of Management
Speaker
Executive Administrative Assistant
Clerk
Executive Administrative Assistant
Director Corporate Services
Deputy Clerk
Director Research & Library Services

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Legislative Assembly provides, within a framework of accepted democratic principles, an environment in which the elected representatives of the people of the Northwest Territories can, effectively, efficiently and to the best of their abilities, meet the needs and aspirations of residents, while taking into consideration the demographic diversity of the Northwest Territories.

MISSION

The Office of the Legislative Assembly supports the activities of the Members, both individually and collectively in their roles as legislators, as representatives of their constituents, within prescribed parliamentary functions, and in a wide array of other duties.

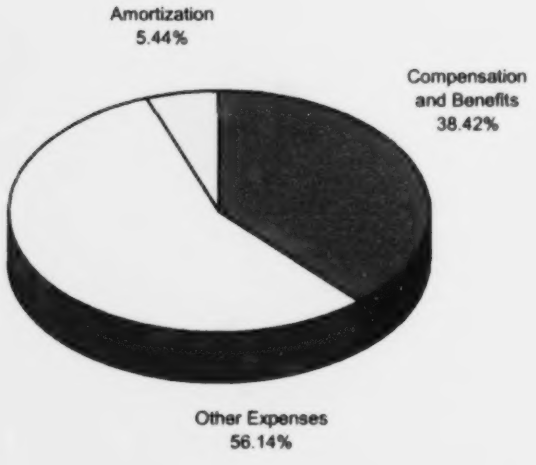
GOALS

The Legislative Assembly has the following goals over the planning period:

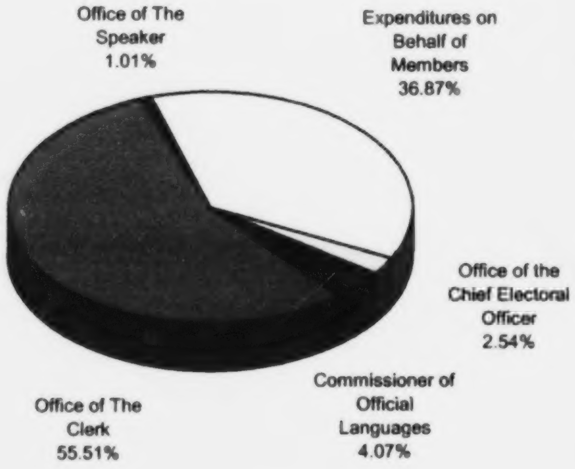
- Legislative Assembly staff support elected Members in achieving the vision, priorities, strategies and goals contained in "Towards a Better Tomorrow";
- Public access to, and participation in the business of the Legislative Assembly is enhanced;
- There is improved accountability of boards and agencies;
- The values and traditions of all NWT cultures are respected and promoted;
- NWT residents and other Canadians are familiar with the work of the Legislative Assembly.

Proposed Expenditures

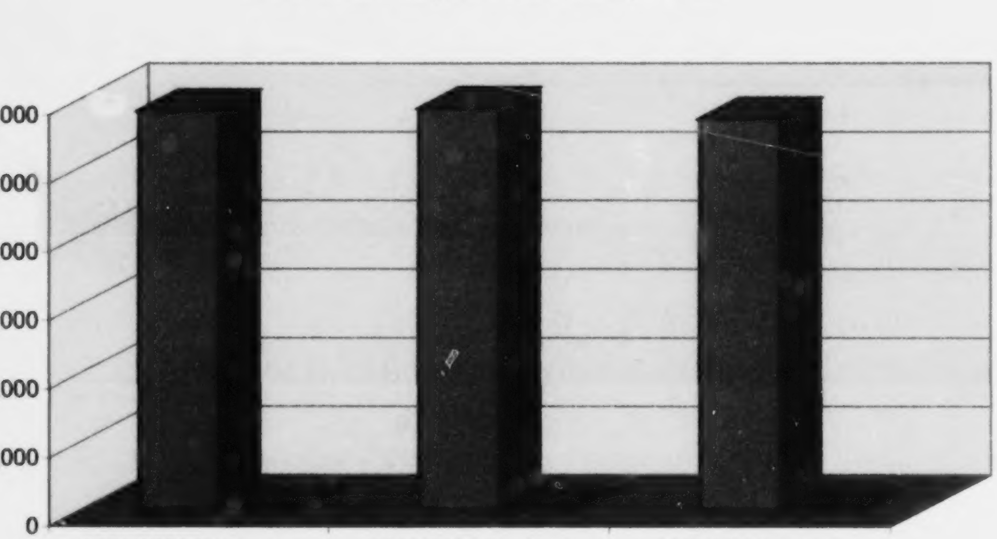
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison



The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	4,488	4,338	4,023	4,354
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	6,557	6,783	6,970	6,471
Amortization	635	622	603	613
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**11,680**	**11,743**	**11,596**	**11,438**

CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	24,248	24,038	23,271	23,808
Accumulated amortization	(4,515)	(3,893)	(3,785)	(3,280)
Net book value	19,733	20,145	19,486	20,528
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	210	210	230
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(635)	(622)	(603)	(613)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**19,098**	**19,733**	**19,093**	**20,145**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	19,098	19,733	19,093	20,145

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Activity Description

The Office of the Clerk includes:

- **Clerk's Office** – Manages and directs the Legislative Assembly office.
- **Deputy Clerk's Office** – Provides advice and support to the Speaker and Members on procedural and administrative matters. In addition, responsible for providing visitor services, public information about the Legislative Assembly and language services.
- **Corporate Services** – Provides financial management, human resource and administrative support to the Legislative Assembly. In addition, provides electronic data processing, office automation information services and responsible for the overall management of the Legislative Assembly Building and its facilities.
- **Research & Library Services** – Provides research services to individual Members, to Standing and Special Committees, and to the Clerk's and Deputy Clerk's Offices. Provides information and reference services through the Legislative and Branch Libraries.
- **Sessions** – Provides funding for the administration of session and the provision of Hansard service.
- **Committees** – Provides funding for the administration of all Standing and Special Committees of the Legislative Assembly.

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	**2000/2001 Revised Estimates**	**2000/2001 Main Estimates**	**1999/2000 Actuals**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	2,285	2,153	1,954	2,232
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	3,563	3,843	4,085	3,945
Amortization	635	622	603	613
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**6,483**	**6,618**	**6,642**	**6,790**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	24,248	24,038	23,271	23,808
Accumulated amortization	(4,515)	(3,893)	(3,785)	(3,280)
Net book value	19,733	20,145	19,486	20,528
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	210	210	230
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	(635)	(622)	(603)	(613)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**19,098**	**19,733**	**19,093**	**20,145**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	19,098	19,733	19,093	20,145

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

Activity Description

The Speaker is elected by the Members to preside over proceedings in the House and enforce the Rules of the Legislative Assembly. The Speaker is responsible for developing policies on the overall control and operation of the Office of the Legislative Assembly as Chair of the Board of Management. The Speaker is the official representative of the Legislative Assembly at provincial/territorial, federal and international functions.

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	83	92	90	107
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	35	35	35	39
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**118**	**127**	**125**	**146**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

EXPENDITURES ON BEHALF OF MEMBERS

Activity Description

The Expenditures on Behalf of Members is comprised of the following:

- **Constituency Operating Expenditures** – Provides for the indemnities, allowances and constituency work expenses incurred by a Member.

- **Members Pension Expenditures** – Includes all expenditures related to the administration of the Members' pensions.

EXPENDITURES ON BEHALF OF MEMBERS

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	**2000/2001 Revised Estimates**	**2000/2001 Main Estimates**	**1999/2000 Actuals**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,736	1,695	1,511	1,306
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	2,570	2,508	2,533	1,862
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**4,306**	**4,203**	**4,044**	**3,168**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER

Activity Description

The principal mandate of the Office of the Chief Electoral Officer is to educate, inform and empower all eligible electors and candidates in the Northwest Territories to exercise their democratic right pursuant to the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, so that they may participate fully in the election process.

- **Elections Office** – Conducts and administers general elections and by-elections in accordance with legislation enacted by the Legislative Assembly.

- **Plebiscite Office** – Conducts and administers plebiscites in accordance with legislation enacted by the Legislative Assembly.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	177	253	246	548
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	120	194	194	469
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**297**	**447**	**440**	**1,017**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

COMMISSIONER OF OFFICIAL LANGUAGES

Activity Description

Established pursuant to section 18(1) of the Official Languages Act, this activity provides for the independent operation of the Languages Commissioner. The Languages Commissioner is responsible for ensuring that the rights, status and privileges of each of the Official Languages of the Northwest Territories is complied with within the spirit and intent of the Act. The Languages Commissioner must table an annual report to the Legislative Assembly detailing the activities undertaken and discharged during the preceding year.

COMMISSIONER OF OFFICIAL LANGUAGES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	207	145	222	161
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	269	203	123	156
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**476**	**348**	**345**	**317**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	32	30
Indeterminate part time	1	3
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	7	6
	40	39
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	32	30
Indeterminate part time	1	3
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	7	6
	40	**39**

Detail of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Official Languages Agreement -Under the current Canada-NWT Cooperation Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories, funding was provided to various departments and agencies, including the Legislative Assembly, for the provision of French and Aboriginal language services. Also, under the User Say/ User Pay Initiative, the Department of Education, Culture and Employment transferred responsibility and resources to the Legislative Assembly to contract directly with the private sector for language services.	30	30	30	25
First Nunavut Election - Funding is provided by her Majesty, the Queen, in right of Canada, as represented by the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, to fund the conducting of the first Nunavut election. The purpose of the election is to elect Members to Nunavut's first Legislative Assembly.	-	-	-	38
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**30**	**30**	**30**	**63**

Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Operations Revenue				
General Revenues				
Gain on Investments	-	-	-	1,167
Legislative Library Fees	1	1	1	-
	1	**1**	**1**	**1,167**
Other Recoveries				
Third Party Recoveries	-	-	-	1
Publications	4	4	4	5
Concessions	1	1	1	1
Merchandise	1	1	1	22
	6	**6**	**6**	**29**
Total Revenues	**7**	**7**	**7**	**1,196**

This page intentionally left blank

EXECUTIVE

This page intentionally left blank

The Department of Executive provides support and advice to the Executive Council and its Committees.

The Department is composed of three separate and distinct programs under the authority of their own Ministers. The three Programs are:

- Executive Offices
- Financial Management Board Secretariat
- Aboriginal Affairs

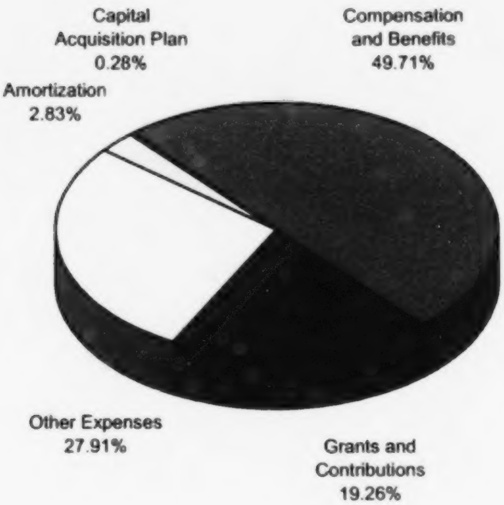
The Executive Offices Program is managed by the Secretary to Cabinet/Deputy Minister of Executive and consists of the Commissioner's Office, the Ministers' Offices, the Cabinet Secretariat and the Public Utilities Board. The Ministers' Offices includes the Premier's Office, Ministers' Offices, Women's Advisory and Public Affairs. The Cabinet Secretariat includes Office of the Secretary to Cabinet, Cabinet Secretariat (Policy), Corporate Human Resources Services, Intergovernmental Affairs, Corporate Services, Intergovernmental Forum Secretariat, Communications, Regional Relations and Legislation & House Planning. Corporate Services supports all three Programs of the Department by providing budgetary, financial and administrative services.

The Financial Management Board Secretariat is a central agency of the government, headed by the Secretary of the Financial Management Board, responsible for providing advice to the Financial Management Board on the efficient, effective, and economical use of the government's financial, human, and information resources. The Financial Management Board Secretariat provides the advice and service through five core business units: Directorate; Labour Relations and Compensation Services; Government Accounting; Budgeting and Evaluation; and the Audit Bureau.

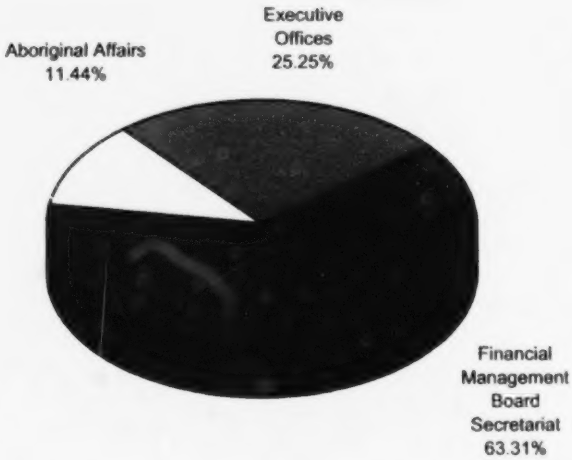
The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs is mandated to protect, develop and promote interests of the territorial government and the residents of the Northwest Territories in the negotiation and implementation of land claims, self government and treaty entitlement agreements; in the political and constitutional development of the western Northwest Territories; and develop and maintain mutually beneficial working relations with the Aboriginal leadership. The Ministry participates in major initiatives of the government which relate to or affect Aboriginal rights and interests, including devolution of federal powers and programs to the North and national Aboriginal Affairs.

Proposed Expenditures

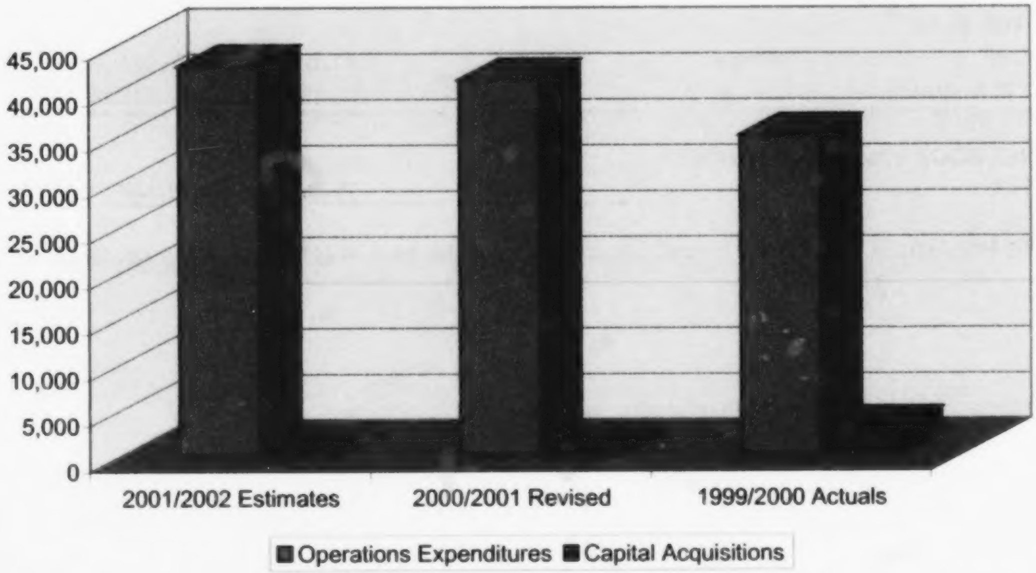
By Expenditure Category



By Program



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison

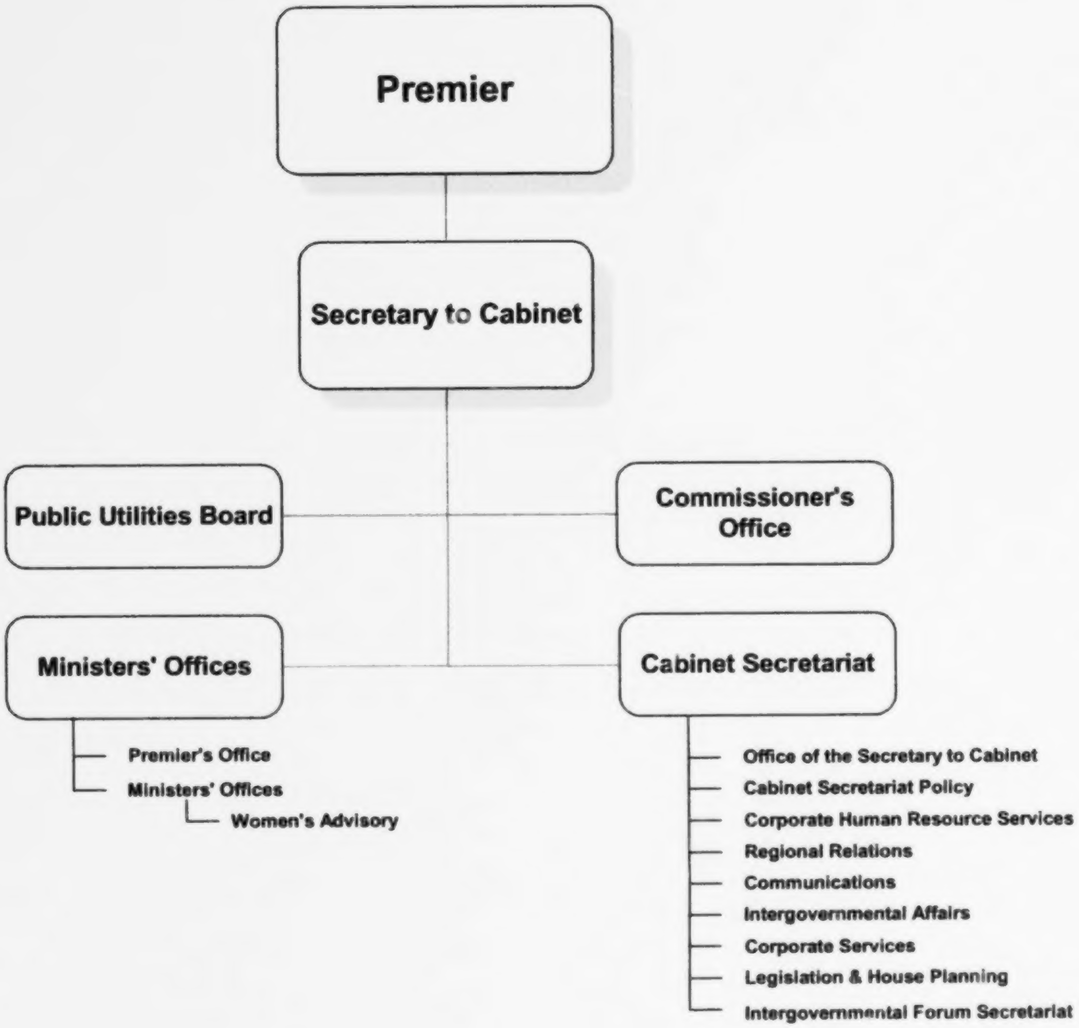


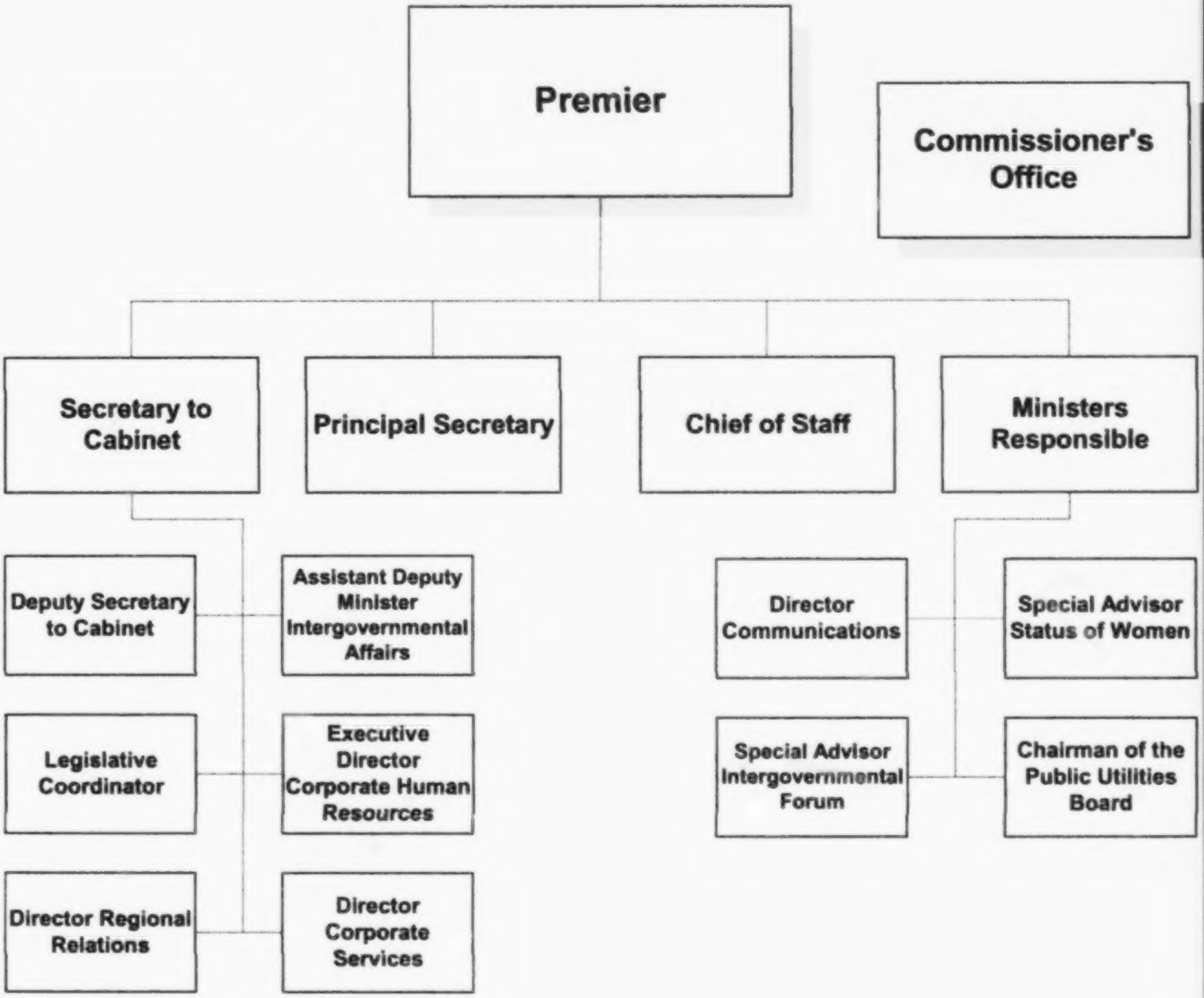
The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	21,265	20,804	20,135	18,584
Grants and Contributions	8,239	6,809	6,796	5,452
Other Expenses	11,940	12,310	12,273	10,129
Amortization	1,212	1,171	1,249	874
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**42,656**	**41,094**	**40,453**	**35,039**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	14,200	13,420	13,617	7,410
Accumulated amortization	(2,873)	(1,701)	(2,011)	(876)
Net book value	11,328	11,719	11,606	6,534
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	70	780	540	6,734
Disposals	-	-	-	(675)
Amortization expense	(1,212)	(1,171)	(1,249)	(874)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	10,186	11,328	10,897	11,719
Work in progress	482	432	432	292
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**10,668**	**11,760**	**11,329**	**12,011**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.


Premier
Secretary to Cabinet
Public Utilities Board
Commissioner's Office
Ministers' Offices
Cabinet Secretariat
Premier's Office
Ministers' Offices
Women's Advisory
Office of the Secretary to Cabinet
Cabinet Secretariat Policy
Corporate Human Resource Services
Regional Relations
Communications
Intergovernmental Affairs
Corporate Services
Legislation & House Planning
Intergovernmental Forum Secretariat


Premier
Commissioner's Office
Secretary to Cabinet
Principal Secretary
Chief of Staff
Ministers Responsible
Deputy Secretary to Cabinet
Assistant Deputy Minister Intergovernmental Affairs
Legislative Coordinator
Executive Director Corporate Human Resources
Director Regional Relations
Director Corporate Services
Director Communications
Special Advisor Status of Women
Special Advisor Intergovernmental Forum
Chairman of the Public Utilities Board

VISION

Our vision is to contribute to governance within the Northwest Territories by providing superior service to Cabinet, sound advice to Departments and innovative, results-oriented leadership within the territorial public service.

The principles governing our actions and proposed changes are those set forth in the Government of the Northwest Territories' Business Plan, as well as the Department of the Executive' s own Cabinet-approved principles.

Our principles are:

- Government legislation, policies, programs and services should be consistent with overall Cabinet priorities.
- Advice provided to Cabinet and its committees should be objective and timely, with a government-wide perspective.
- NWT residents should be fully informed of the public business of government.
- NWT residents deserve demonstrable accountability for the conduct of government.
- A strong, effective and motivated territorial public service should be valued.
- Applicants for public service employment should be treated fairly & equitably.
- The Department of the Executive should strive to nurture positive, effective relationships with departments and with regions, other governments and non-government organizations
- The interests & aspirations of the residents of the NWT should be reflected in the Government of the Northwest Territories participation in intergovernmental activities.

MISSION

The mission of the Department of the Executive is to provide overall management and direction to government as a whole so acceptable results can be achieved by the government and its partners.

The key areas which we are responsible for achieving results in are:

- Coordination of the implementation of Cabinet direction across the NWT
- Provision of objective and timely policy and legislative advice to support Cabinet
- Provision of support and advice for northern political development initiatives and for government to government to government relationships
- Promotion of the interests of NWT residents to the Canadian public and other governments
- Effective communication about government's agenda, activities and initiatives to government employees, the public and other governments
- Effective leadership, support and development of the territorial public service
- Specialist support to departments in policy development

GOALS

The broad goals of Government, as well as related priorities and strategies, are outlined in *Towards a Better Tomorrow*, a summary of the directions set by the 14th Legislative Assembly. The Department of the Executive is responsible for providing coordination and leadership in order to begin to achieve these goals. The degree to which the Department is directly involved in the achievement of the broad goals of Government varies – some may be more directly related while others indicate our supporting/coordinating role.

GOALS continued

The Department has reviewed these government-wide goals and identified areas where it has control, authority and accountability. From this review a number of Departmental goals have been identified that can be directly related to *Towards a Better Tomorrow* – Goal 2:

Strong and effective aboriginal and public governments operating co-operatively with no reduction in program and service levels as a result of implementing self-government agreements.

In the shorter term, results we would like to see include:

- *enough resources available to support government operations and investments,*
- *enough funding available to all governments to implement self-government arrangements.*

In the longer term, the results that would support this goal include:

- *public and Aboriginal governments sharing control over land, water and resources, and receiving an appropriate share of resource royalties,*
- *Northern governments working together co-operatively through a permanent process, such as the Intergovernmental Forum,*
- *an appropriate balance of authority and responsibility among territorial, Aboriginal, regional, and community governing structures,*
- *all residents sharing a sense of unity and pride in our territory,*
- *maximum value for money achieved by all governments through streamlined and efficient structures.*

The Department of Executive Goals in response are:

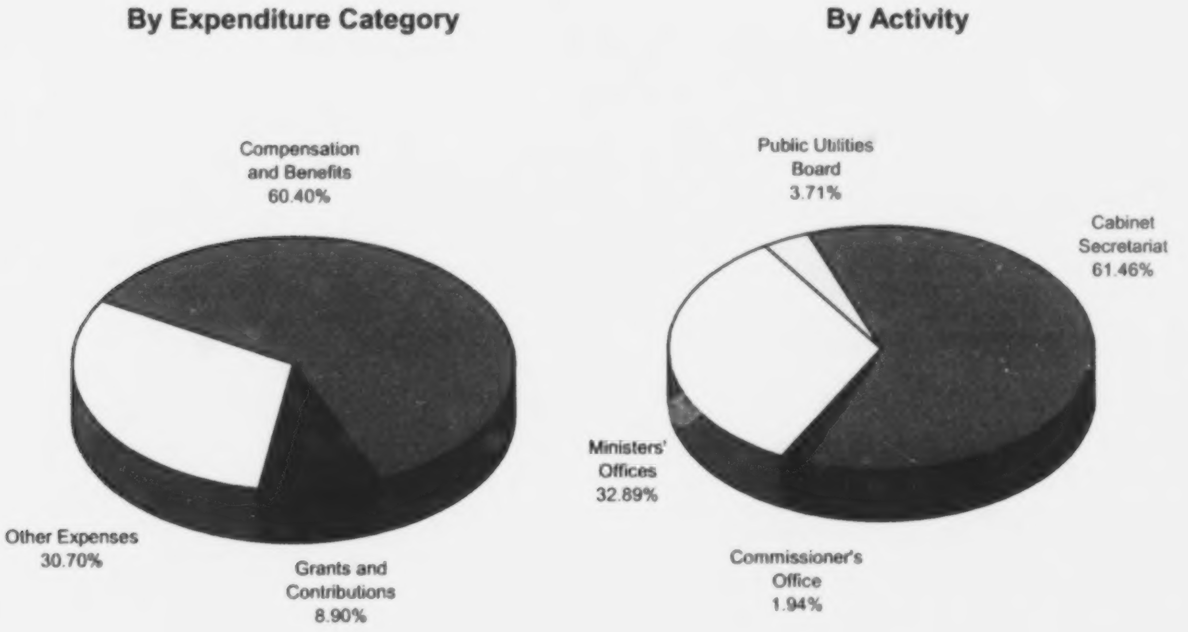
Goal 1: Northern governments working together co-operatively through a permanent process, such as the Intergovernmental Forum.

Goal 2: Government is organized to ensure an effective working relationship between regional and headquarters' operations, elected leaders, Aboriginal governments and the public.

Goal 3: A capable, informed, accountable and stable public service.

Goal 4: Clearly articulated and communicated authorities and accountabilities with respect to Government operations and commitments.

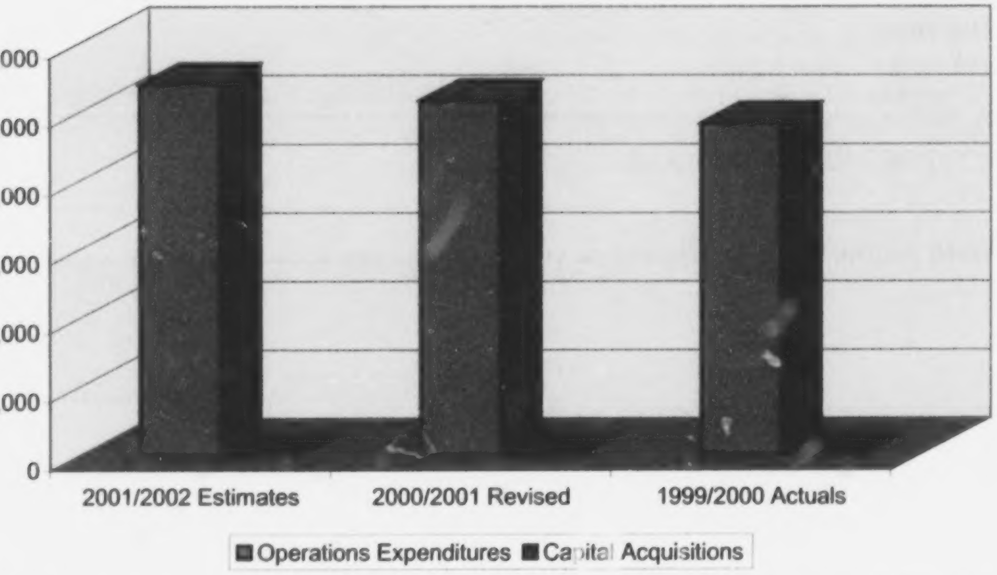
Proposed Expenditures



By Expenditure Category

By Activity

Prior Years Expenditure Comparison



The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	6,525	6,298	6,102	6,132
Grants and Contributions	961	631	618	732
Other Expenses	3,316	3,397	3,410	2,799
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**10,802**	**10,326**	**10,130**	**9,663**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

Activity Description

The Commissioner is appointed by the Privy Council of Canada on the advice of the Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada. The Commissioner exercises a function similar to a Lieutenant-Governor. Sections 4 and 5 of the *Northwest Territories Act* prescribe the authority and responsibility of the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories.

Funding is provided for the Commissioner's operational expenses, travel and support staff and for the Commissioner's Award Program which recognizes individuals who distinguish themselves by acts of bravery or exceptional deeds of public service.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	136	131	131	77
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	73	53	53	92
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**209**	**184**	**184**	**169**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Activity Description

The Ministers' Offices include:

- **The Premier's Office** - includes salaries and operational expenses for the Premier, the Principal Secretary and support staff.
- **Ministers' Offices** - includes salaries and operational expenses for the Ministers and their staff.
- **Women's Advisory** - provides a point of contact within the territorial government on issues of concern to women and advice and support to the Minister Responsible for the Women's Directorate. Women's Advisory also administers a Grants and Contributions program which supports and provides liaison with the Status of Women Council, the Native Women's Association and other organizations which enhance the cultural, economic, political and social participation of women in society.

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	2,070	1,950	1,950	1,971
Grants and Contributions	581	581	568	616
Other Expenses	902	932	945	828
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**3,553**	**3,463**	**3,463**	**3,415**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Women's Advisory				
Women's Initiatives Grants	50	50	50	40
Native Women's Association - Grant in Kind	73	73	73	73
Native Women's Association Contribution	175	175	175	183
Status of Women Contribution	283	283	270	270
Premier's Office				
Beaufort/Delta Regional Coordination Contribution	-	-	-	50
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**581**	**581**	**568**	**616**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Grants				
Women's Initiatives Grants - Funding is provided to non-profit organizations for special projects that support the cultural, economic, political and social participation of women in society.	50	50	50	40
Native Women's Association Grant in Kind - To record a grant-in-kind for the fair market value of benefits received by the Native Women's Association under a subsidized occupancy agreement with the GNWT.	73	73	73	73
	123	**123**	**123**	**113**
Contributions				
Native Women's Association - Funding is provided to cover staff, travel, research, meeting costs and related operations and maintenance costs.	175	175	175	183
Status of Women Council - Funding is provided to the Status of Women Council of the Northwest Territories in order to assist the council with operating expenses.	283	283	270	270
Beaufort/Delta Regional Coordination - Contribution funding was provided to the Inuvialuit Regional Corporation to provide assistance in funding a Beaufort-Delta Regional Coordinator's Office.	-	-	-	50
	458	**458**	**445**	**503**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**581**	**581**	**568**	**616**

CABINET SECRETARIAT

Activity Description

The Cabinet Secretariat includes:

- **Office of the Secretary to Cabinet** – provides overall management and direction to the Executive branch of government and government-wide coordination of Cabinet direction.
- **Cabinet Secretariat Policy** – provides broad policy advice on priorities, strategies, policies and legislation to the Premier, Cabinet and its committees; provides support for Cabinet operations; and provides departments with independent policy advice, assistance with the preparation of Cabinet submissions and the coordination of inter-departmental initiatives.
- **Corporate Human Resource Services** - develops and monitors the government's recruitment policy, Affirmative Action Policy, and other government-wide human resource policies. It provides specialist training and advice to government departments, boards and agencies on human resource planning and staff development, and supports internal communication processes.
- **Intergovernmental Affairs** - assists in the preparation of strategies to address territorial, national and international issues; establishes, maintains and coordinates official contacts between the GNWT and federal, provincial, Nunavut, Yukon and circumpolar governments and non-government organizations.
- **Corporate Services Division** - provides financial and human resource administrative support to the Department of Executive, the Financial Management Board Secretariat, and the Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs.
- **Legislation and House Planning** - provides advice and support to Cabinet, departments and government agencies with respect to the development of legislation and for sessions of the Legislative Assembly. Legislation and House Planning reports to both the Government House Leader and Secretary to Cabinet.
- **Communications** – communicates the agenda, goals, strategies and initiatives of the GNWT within government and to the public; coordinates and promotes integrated communications at the interdepartmental level; develops, produces and distributes a range of Department of Executive Publications; provides advice and implements public affairs strategies for the Premier, Executive Council and Departments; and provides protocol services to the Government of the Northwest Territories.
- **Regional Relations** – enhances communications within regions and between regions and Headquarters. Assists the regions in preparation for the transfer of government programs and services through capacity building and aboriginal self-government.
- **Intergovernmental Forum Secretariat** – coordinates the GNWT participation in Aboriginal, Territorial and Federal government discussions on issues such as devolution, resource revenue sharing, oil & gas developments, the fiscal relationship with Ottawa, and northern control over northern resources.

CABINET SECRETARIAT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	4,171	4,081	3,885	3,968
Grants and Contributions	380	50	50	116
Other Expenses	2,088	2,147	2,147	1,705
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**6,639**	**6,278**	**6,082**	**5,789**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

CABINET SECRETARIAT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Regional Relations				
Beaufort/Delta Regional Coordination Contribution	50	50	50	-
Intergovernmental Forum Secretariat				
IGF Participation Contributions	330	-	-	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**380**	**50**	**50**	**-**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

CABINET SECRETARIAT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Contributions				
Electoral Boundaries Court Challenge - Contribution funding was provided to the Aboriginal Summit for legal costs incurred during the Electoral Boundaries Court Challenge.	-	-	-	116
Beaufort/Delta Regional Coordination - Contribution funding is provided to the Inuvialuit Regional Corporation to provide assistance in funding a Beaufort-Delta Regional Coordinator's Office.	50	50	50	-
Intergovernmental Forum Participation - Contribution funding is provided for Aboriginal government participation in the Intergovernmental Forum Process. Participation costs are cost shared between the GNWT and DIAND on a 1/3rd to 2/3rd basis.	330	-	-	-
	380	**50**	**50**	**116**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**380**	**50**	**50**	**116**

PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD

Activity Description

The Public Utilities Board is an independent regulatory agency responsible for the regulation of the energy utilities in the Northwest Territories. The Board derives its authority from the Public Utilities Act.

The main function of the Board is to protect the public interest by establishing rates which are just and reasonable to the consumer, while at the same time, allowing the utilities the opportunity to earn a fair rate of return.

PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	148	136	136	116
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	253	265	265	174
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**401**	**401**	**401**	**290**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	65	65
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	2	2
	67	67
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	2	2
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	2	2
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	67	67
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	2	2
	69	69

DETAIL OF WORK PERFORMED ON BEHALF OF THIRD PARTIES

(thousands of dollars)

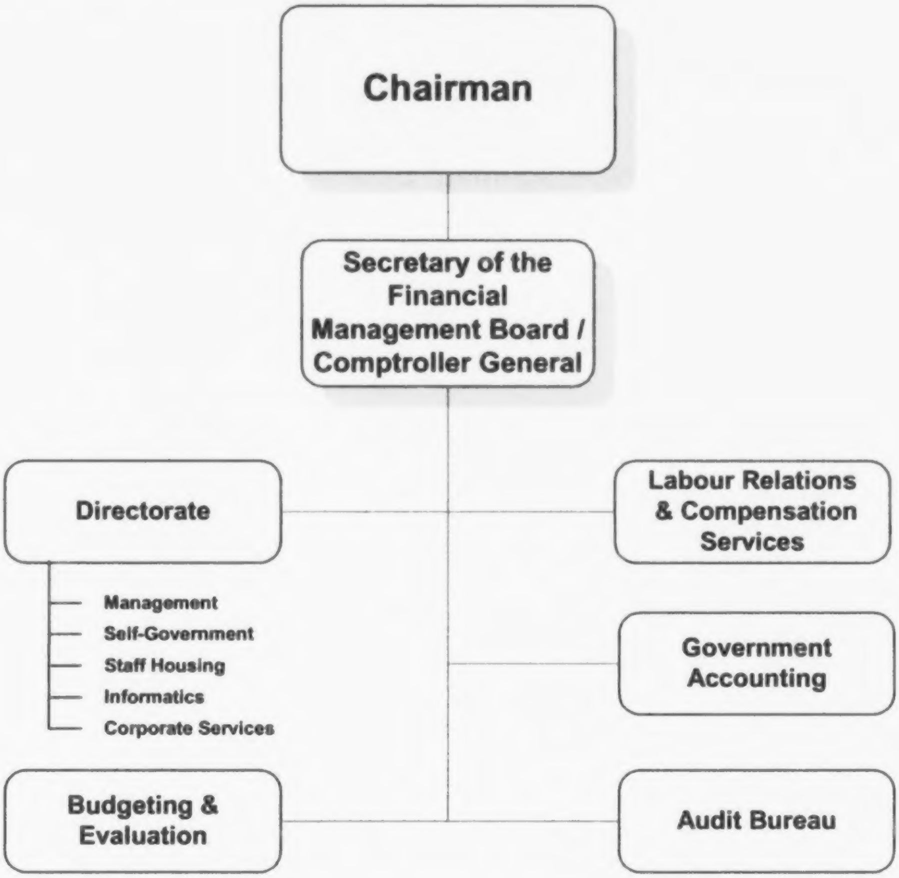
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Executive - French Language Services - The Canada-Northwest Territories Co-operation Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding for the provision of French services within the Government of the NWT and its agencies.	9	9	9	2
Interchange Canada Agreement - Through a secondment agreement with the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development Canada, an employee was seconded from April 3, 2000 until July 21, 2000. Salary and benefits were administered by the Department of the Executive.	-	27	97	-
Interchange Canada Agreement - Through a secondment agreement with Transport Canada, an employee is seconded for a period of nine months from October 2, 2000 until June 29, 2001. Salary and benefits are administered by the Department of the Executive.	21	40	40	-
Intergovernmental Forum Contributions - Through an agreement with Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, two thirds of the cost associated with the Aboriginal government participation in the Intergovernmental Forum Process are received by the GNWT. The GNWT in turn administers the funds via contribution agreements with Aboriginal Summit participants.	670	400	670	-
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**700**	**476**	**816**	**2**

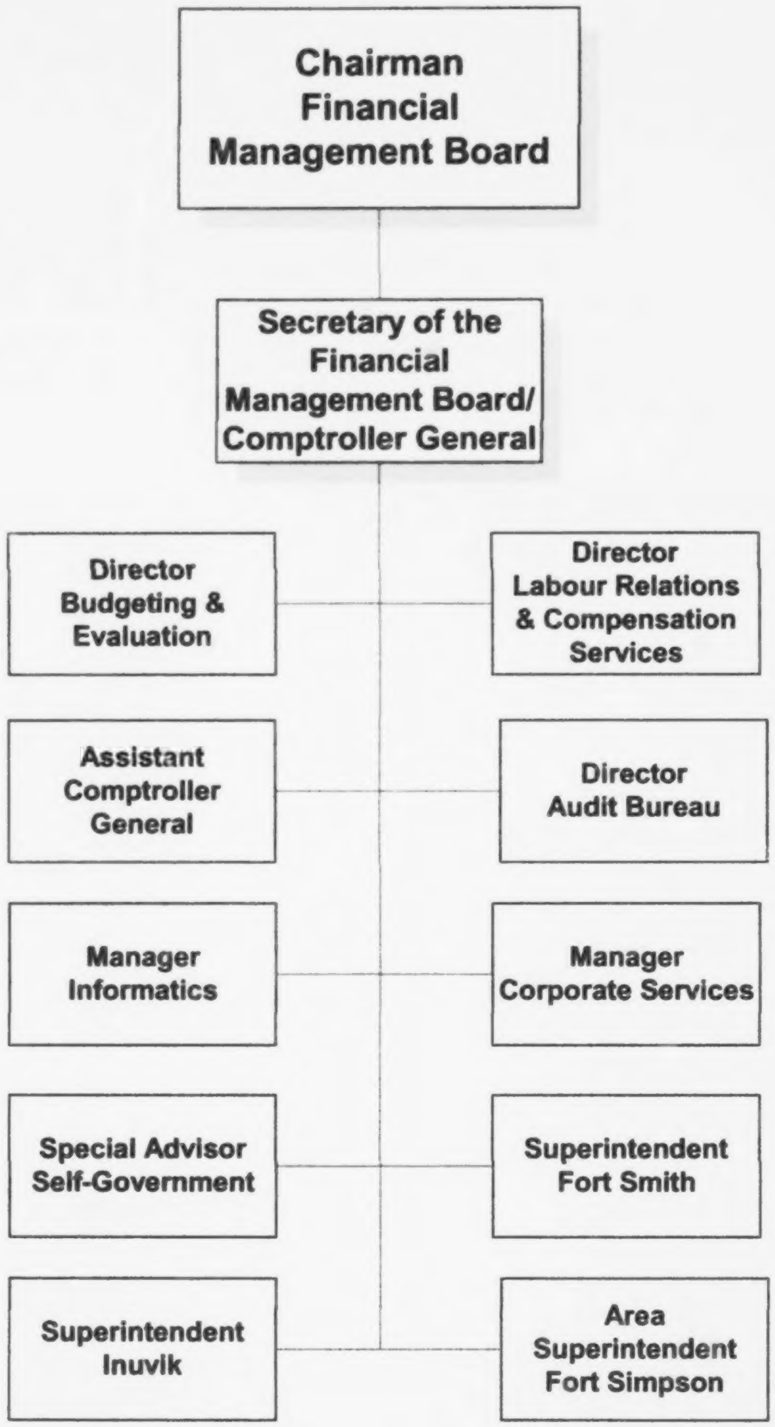
LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

		(thousands of dollars)	
Type of Property	**Community**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**Future Lease Payments**
Office Space	Ottawa	52	218
		52	218

Note: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

This page intentionally left blank


Chairman
Secretary of the Financial Management Board / Comptroller General
Directorate
Management
Self-Government
Staff Housing
Informatics
Corporate Services
Labour Relations & Compensation Services
Government Accounting
Budgeting & Evaluation
Audit Bureau


Chairman Financial Management Board
Secretary of the Financial Management Board/ Comptroller General
Director Budgeting & Evaluation
Director Labour Relations & Compensation Services
Assistant Comptroller General
Director Audit Bureau
Manager Informatics
Manager Corporate Services
Special Advisor Self-Government
Superintendent Fort Smith
Superintendent Inuvik
Area Superintendent Fort Simpson

VISION

The human, financial and information resources of the Government of the Northwest Territories are acquired and utilized efficiently, effectively and economically with integrity, and prudence, to achieve, communicate and report the government goals and results.

MISSION

The Financial Management Board Secretariat, together with departments, and under the direction of the Financial Management Board, is jointly responsible for achieving acceptable results in the following areas that support the government wide mission:

1. sustainability of Government's financial position;
2. effective development and dissemination of departmental multi-year business plans and annual budgets;
3. demonstrable linkages between resource allocation and government goals and priorities,
4. degree to which government goals and priorities are achieved;
5. public satisfaction with government accountability and integrity;
6. economy of acquisition of resources (human, information, goods and services);
7. organizational and operational efficiency and productivity;
8. labour/management relations;
9. effective, efficient, and economical information and processing systems; and
10. provide support for Cabinet and Financial Management Board decision making.

GOALS

The Legislative Assembly has proposed specific goals, priorities and strategies within its publication *"Towards a Better Tomorrow"*. These goals, priorities and strategies have been adopted by Cabinet and shape the content of the FMBS goals.

"Towards a Better Tomorrow" - Goal 2:

Strong and effective aboriginal and public governments operating co-operatively with no reduction in program and service levels as a result of implementing self-government agreements.

In the shorter term, the results we would like to see include:

a) *enough resources available to support government operations and investments; and*

b) *enough funding available to all governments to implement self-government arrangements.*

In the longer term, results that would support this goal include (only directly relevant goals reproduced here):

a) *An appropriate balance of authority and responsibility among territorial, aboriginal, regional and community governing structures;*

b) *Maximum value for money achieved by all governments through streamlined and efficient structures.*

GOALS (continued)

FMBS Goals in Response:

1. A public service working in an environment of constructive labour/management relations with a compensation package that supports a northern workforce.

   Although most human resource authorities are delegated to departments, the FMBS still plays a central role in developing and promulgating human resource management policies and procedures (i.e.: Human Resources Manual) and provide staff with the tools, authorities and working environment they need to be effective. Specifically, the FMBS takes a lead role in establishing terms and conditions of employment, provides labour relations advice and support, job evaluation services, payroll services and related computerized processing and management information systems.

2. A sustainable financial position with sufficient resources to achieve government goals and objectives.

   Achievement of this goal requires coordinated strategies across Government. It involves maintaining and ultimately expanding the revenue base of the GNWT through NWT economic development and through negotiation of improved financial arrangements with Canada. It involves more effective use of available resources through new partnership models (with other governments and private sector) that lever Government dollars. It involves the introduction of greater operational efficiencies (i.e.: higher productivity through technology) and economies. It involves addressing the root causes of social problems (i.e.: education and jobs) and the shifting of societal values from dependency to self-sufficiency. The FMBS is pursuing several strategies that support this goal.

3. Government resources (human, information, financial, and goods and services) are acquired, utilized, retained and retired economically in accordance with government policies.

   In times of restraint, government must look first to means to reduce input costs and increase operational efficiency before reducing client services support. In doing so, it must balance cost cutting with the reality that government spending, particularly in the NWT, is a large component of economic activity and supports northern business development and diversification. Government must also be cognizant of its place in the marketplace for human resources, as it must remain competitive yet conservative in its compensation practices. Surplus assets can be a drain on scarce resources while yielding no program benefit. Surplus assets should be disposed of promptly for fair value.

4. Public confidence in the prudence, integrity and accountability of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

   A significant determinant of public satisfaction with government is the level of confidence the public has that government decisions and operations are undertaken with integrity, honesty and openness. Governments are the "trustees" of public money and significantly affect the lives of residents. As a result, Government decisions must be equitable, prudent, justifiable and open to scrutiny. Government can go a long way to build public confidence by having a clear, comprehensive and timely public accounts reporting process by regularly reporting on government transactions of interest to the public (i.e.: contract payments, write-offs and forgiveness, etc) and by having appropriate public appeal and access to information mechanisms.

5. Effective, efficient and economical management information systems support accountability by providing managers, decision-makers and the public with meaningful information.

   Information is one of any organization's most valuable resources. This is particularly true of organizations that must provide services and meet the needs/desires of the public. Gathering and processing of this information and then efficiently communicating it is critical to organizational success. This is particularly true in the NWT where vast distances and a small-dispersed population make communication and access to services more vital yet more difficult.

GOALS (continued)

6. Government is accountable for the optimal allocation of funds through the use of effective planning tools.

Thorough, comprehensive business planning is critical to the success of any large organization. The planning process must involve an accurate assessment of the environment the organization operates within and the challenges it faces. It must facilitate the development of clear goals and objectives that the majority of its stakeholders can endorse so the planning process must provide for appropriate levels of consultation and discussion. The organization must identify appropriate policies and strategies to achieve its goals and then acquire, organize and deploy its financial, human, information and other resources to implement the policies and strategies. The planning process must also have adequate monitoring and results reporting features to allow for necessary corrective action and strategy modification. The FMBS has a critical support role to play in business planning which includes planning process design and promotion, coordination, technical and systems support, and government-wide policy development where appropriate.

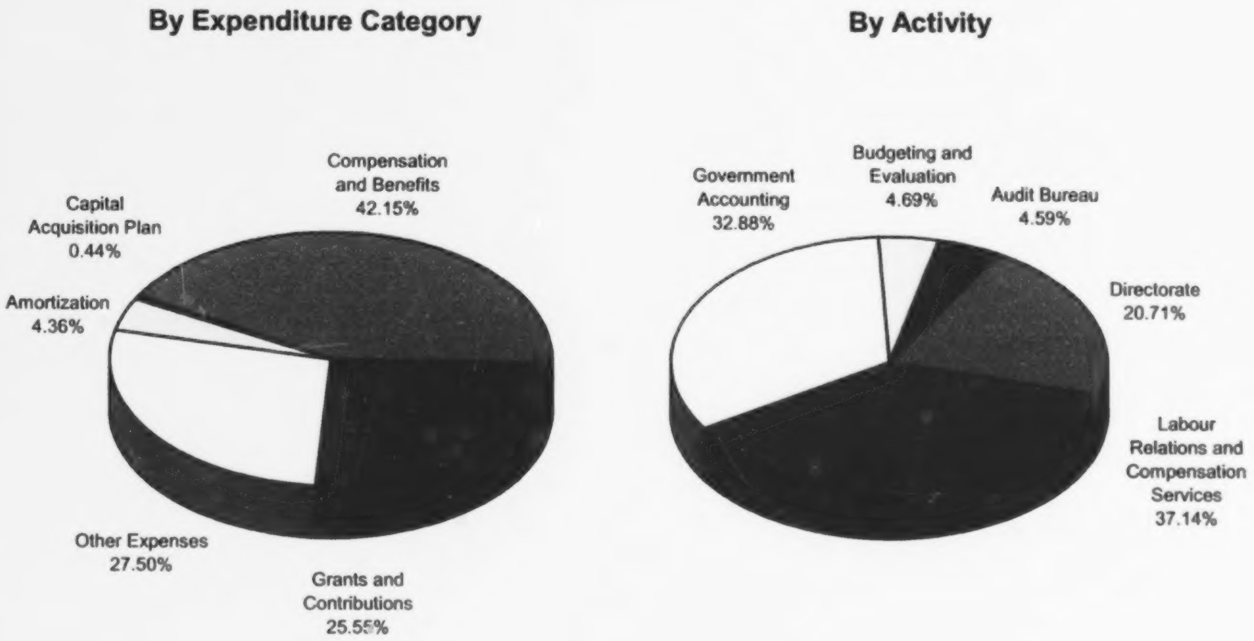
Decision-makers and stakeholders need to know how successful the government is in achieving its goals and objectives. This allows for the selection/modification of effective policies and strategies and for optimum allocation of scarce resources. It also enhances accountability to the public and potentially increases public satisfaction with its government.

7. Government is organized for maximum efficiency, with optimal allocation of functions among levels of government and third parties, and effective partnerships with the private sector.

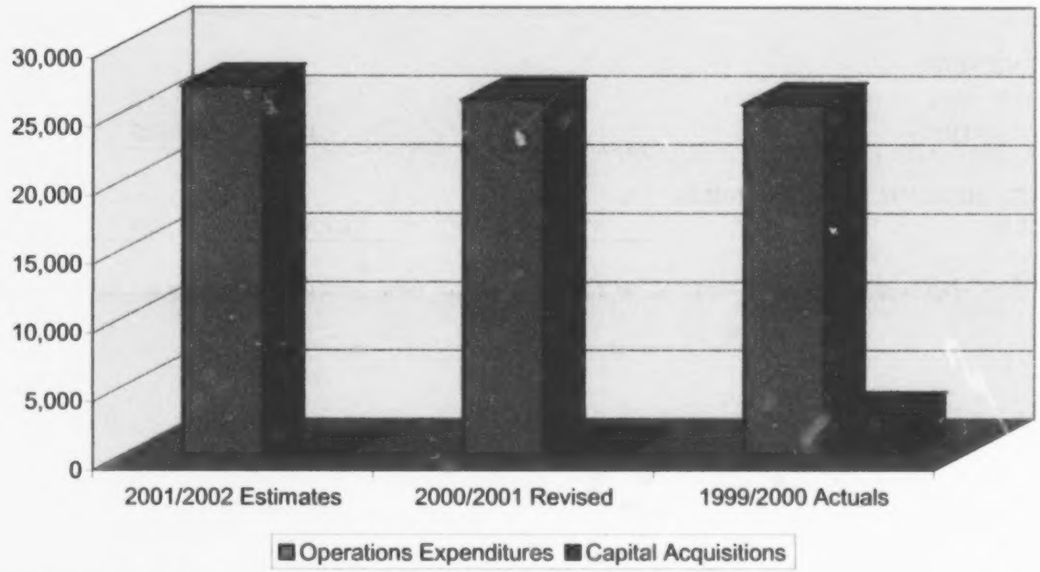
Layers of management, amount of administrative and management overhead (i.e.: number of departments) degree of delegation within the organization, cost accounting practice, integration of programs, and joint-use of delivery mechanisms/facilities are a few of the factors that determine the efficiency with which an organization carries out its functions. More recently, focus has also been on roles and responsibilities between levels of government (i.e.: community empowerment, regional structures, board reform) and between government and non-profit/volunteer organizations (i.e.: alcohol and drug treatment) as well as between government and the private sector (i.e.; privatization, public/private partnerships, etc). Significant efficiencies have already been garnered in the past few years, yet many more exciting opportunities exist.

This page intentionally left blank

Proposed Expenditures



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison



The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	11,415	11,292	10,921	9,998
Grants and Contributions	6,918	5,818	5,818	4,360
Other Expenses	7,446	7,698	7,648	6,689
Amortization	1,182	1,126	1,204	874
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**26,961**	**25,934**	**25,591**	**21,921**

CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	14,125	13,420	13,617	7,410
Accumulated amortization	(2,828)	(1,701)	(2,011)	(876)
Net book value	11,298	11,719	11,606	6,534
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	70	705	465	6,734
Disposals	-	-	-	(675)
Amortization expense	(1,182)	(1,126)	(1,204)	(874)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	10,186	11,298	10,867	11,719
Work in progress	482	432	432	292
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**10,668**	**11,730**	**11,299**	**12,011**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate includes:

- **Management** – the Office of the Comptroller General/Secretary of the Financial Management Board and the Regional Superintendents offices.
- **Staff Housing** – co-ordinates the staff housing initiative of the government.
- **Informatics** – co-ordinates government wide informatics planning.
- **Corporate Services** – departmental policies, budget management, records management, information technology support and human resource planning.
- **Self-Government** – co-ordinates the FMBS involvement in self-government and comprehensive claims issues.

DIRECTORATE

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	2,502	2,722	2,687	2,114
Grants and Contributions	1,238	1,238	1,238	-
Other Expenses	1,705	2,688	2,688	2,213
Amortization	164	164	135	162
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**5,609**	**6,812**	**6,748**	**4,489**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	7,072	6,852	7,049	7,169
Accumulated amortization	(1,055)	(891)	(1,137)	(778)
Net book value	6,017	5,961	5,912	6,391
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	220	-	407
Disposals	-	-	-	(675)
Amortization expense	(164)	(164)	(135)	(162)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**5,853**	**6,017**	**5,777**	**5,961**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	5,853	6,017	5,777	5,961

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

DIRECTORATE

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Staff Housing	739	1,494	1,494	1,630
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**739**	**1,494**	**1,494**	**1,630**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

DIRECTORATE

Grants & Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	**2000/2001 Revised Estimates**	**2000/2001 Main Estimates**	**1999/2000 Actuals**
Contributions				
Federal Share of Superannuation Costs - Workers Compensation Board - To flow funds to the Workers Compensation Board associated with the federal government's recent changes to the Public Service Superannuation Act. The federal government ceased its subsidy to the GNWT, April 1, 2000, but has provided term funding assistance to offset the increased cost.	299	299	299	-
Federal Share of Superannuation Costs - NWT Power Corporation - To flow funds to the NWT Power Corporation associated with the federal government's recent changes to the Public Service Superannuation Act. The federal government ceased its subsidy to the GNWT, April 1, 2000, but has provided term funding assistance to offset the increased cost.	939	939	939	-
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**1,238**	**1,238**	**1,238**	-

LABOUR RELATIONS AND COMPENSATION SERVICES

Activity Description

Labour Relations and Compensation Services provides advice and assistance to departmental management related to compensation, job evaluation and benefits. The division also maintains the payroll and human resource information systems for the territorial government and administers the centralized payroll functions.

Directorate – Manages and directs the Division.

Equal Pay – Responsible for developing and implementing the government's position on the equal pay compliant filed by the Public Service Alliance of Canada.

Labour Relations - Provides labour relations support and training as well as in-house expertise on the government's pension plan and employee insurances to government departments, boards and agencies. Handles arbitrations and provides support during collective bargaining.

Human Resource Systems and Payroll – Responsible for the maintenance, training, and support of the Human Resource Management System and the production of the government's pay cheques.

Job Evaluation – Ensures consistency of evaluations across the government and provides backup and training on the Hay Job Evaluation System to departments, boards and agencies.

Collective Bargaining – Support collective bargaining activities.

Pension Reform – Responsible for providing the government with alternative pension and insurance options outside of the Superannuation Pension Plan.

LABOUR RELATIONS AND COMPENSATION SERVICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	4,012	3,872	3,718	3,134
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	5,143	4,013	3,963	2,673
Amortization	903	903	903	677
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**10,058**	**8,788**	**8,584**	**6,484**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	6,322	6,322	6,322	-
Accumulated amortization	(1,581)	(677)	(677)	-
Net book value	4,742	5,645	5,645	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	6,322
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(903)	(903)	(903)	(677)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**3,838**	**4,742**	**4,742**	**5,645**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**3,838**	**4,742**	**4,742**	**5,645**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Activity Description

Government Accounting includes:

Management Manages and directs the Division.

Government Financial Policy and Systems – responsible for the development of corporate accounting procedures and policies and the administration of the government's financial information system. Provides revenue and receivable functions and the payment of subsidies through the government's Power Subsidy Program.

Government Financial Reporting and Collections – responsible for all external financial reporting including the preparation of the Public Accounts, ensuring the integrity of the government's general ledger system and providing collections and credit granting functions.

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	2,704	2,471	2,382	2,346
Grants and Contributions	5,680	4,580	4,580	4,360
Other Expenses	345	234	234	524
Amortization	54	44	105	35
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**8,783**	**7,329**	**7,301**	**7,265**

CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	306	246	246	241
Accumulated amortization	(177)	(133)	(197)	(98)
Net book value	129	113	49	143
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	70	60	40	5
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(54)	(44)	(105)	(35)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**145**	**129**	**(16)**	**113**
Work in progress	482	432	432	292
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**627**	**561**	**416**	**405**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Power Subsidy Program	5,680	4,580	4,580	4,360
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**5,680**	**4,580**	**4,580**	**4,360**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Contributions				
Power Subsidy - Power subsidies to domestic and commercial consumers of electricity who pay for their own power and reside in high cost areas.	5,680	4,580	4,580	4,360
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**5,680**	**4,580**	**4,580**	**4,360**

BUDGETING AND EVALUATION

Activity Description

Budgeting and Evaluation is responsible:

- for coordinating the government's business planning and budget development process,
- for developing budget management policies and procedures,
- for developing and monitoring the government's budget,
- for providing advice and analysis to the Financial Management Board,
- for developing corporate policies and procedures in the areas of program design, program evaluation and results management.
- for providing advice, assistance and training to government departments, boards and agencies in all the above areas.
- for providing training and technical support in program design and evaluation to community governments and other third parties.

BUDGETING AND EVALUATION

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,065	1,176	1,117	1,458
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	143	594	594	1,143
Amortization	61	15	61	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**1,269**	**1,785**	**1,772**	**2,601**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	425	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	(15)	-	-	-
Net book value	410	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	425	425	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(61)	(15)	(61)	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**349**	**410**	**364**	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**349**	**410**	**364**	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

AUDIT BUREAU

Activity Description

The Audit Bureau is responsible:

- for internal operational audits in all departments,
- for attesting audits of financial claims prepared under federal-territorial cost sharing agreements, and
- for investigative audits that respond to management concerns about irregularities and other matters of a special nature.
- for a corporate control function that assesses internal financial control within departments on an ongoing basis and provides procedural guidelines to related authorities in the regions.

AUDIT BUREAU

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,132	1,051	1,017	946
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	110	169	169	136
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**1,242**	**1,220**	**1,186**	**1,082**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR	-	-	-	-
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	114	117
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	5	5
	119	122
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	16	15
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	16	15
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	9	9
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	9	9
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	139	141
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	5	5
	144	**146**

Detail of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

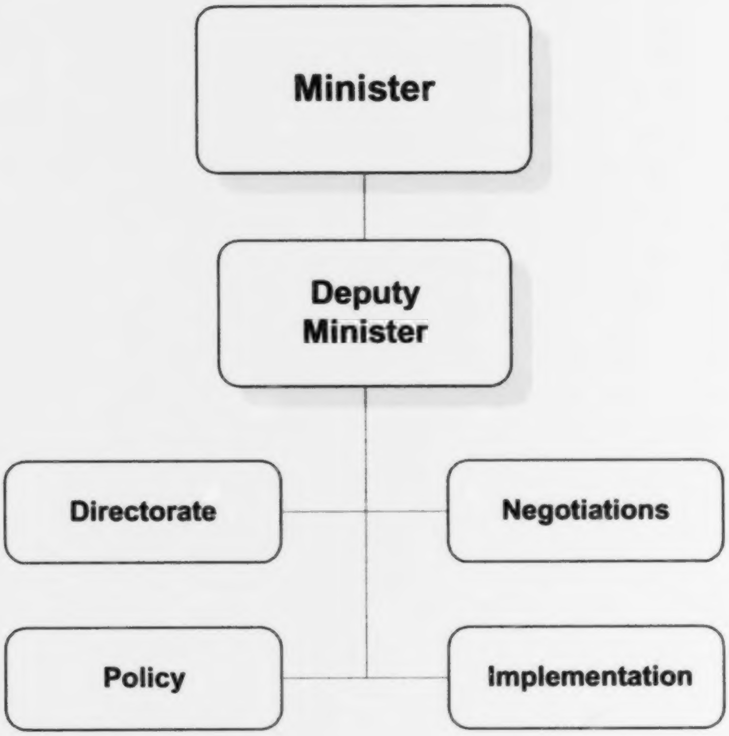
	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Equal Pay Litigation - As per the terms of the Assets and Liability Agreement the Government of Nunavut is liable for a portion of the costs related to the equal pay litigation.	1,694	1,637	1,637	1,608
French Language Services - The Canada-Northwest Territories Co-operation Agreement for French Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding for the provision of French services within the Government of the Northwest Territories and its agencies.	-	3	3	3
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Office of the Interim Commissioner for Nunavut entered into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the Government of Nunavut for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity. The Financial Management Board Secretariat entered into the following:				
Payroll/GHRS System Support	-	-	-	189
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**1,694**	**1,640**	**1,640**	**1,800**

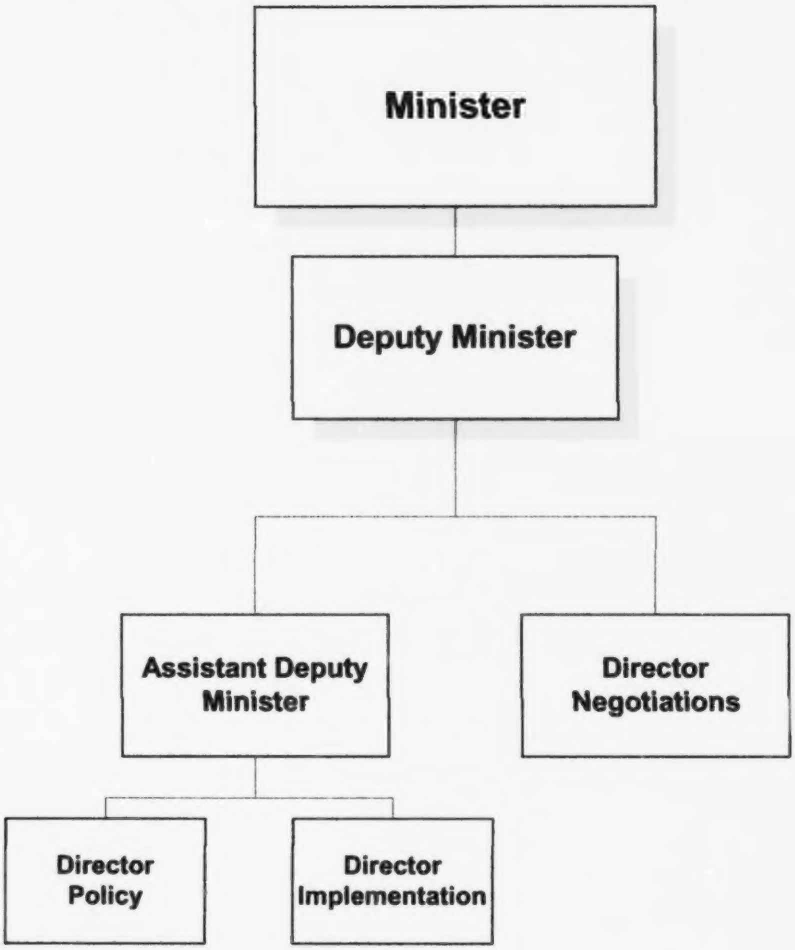
Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Operations Revenue				
General Revenues				
NSF Handling Fees	4	4	4	26
	4	**4**	**4**	**26**
Other Recoveries				
Power Subsidy	4,423	4,423	4,423	4,359
Staff Housing	133	283	283	478
Public Private Partnerships	-	-	-	84
Nunavut - Computer Systems Chargebac	-	-	-	12
	4,556	**4,706**	**4,706**	**4,933**
Total Operations Revenue	**4,560**	**4,710**	**4,710**	**4,959**
Capital Recoveries				
Gain on Disposal of Staff Housing	-	-	-	70
Total Capital Recoveries	**-**	**-**	**-**	**70**
Total Revenues	**4,560**	**4,710**	**4,710**	**5,029**

This page intentionally left blank


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Negotiations
Policy
Implementation


Minister
Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister
Director Negotiations
Director Policy
Director Implementation

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Government of the Northwest Territories is committed to a workable and affordable system of governance in the Northwest Territories that clarifies, respects and protects both collective rights of Aboriginal people and the individual rights of all residents. The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs supports this vision by leading Government of the Northwest Territories participation in lands, resources and self-government negotiations and co-ordinating the implementation of final agreements. The Ministry also contributes to the territorial government's political and constitutional development of the Northwest Territories and national Aboriginal affairs.

MISSION

The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs is responsible for achieving results in the following areas:

1. The negotiation and implementation of lands, resources and self-government agreements expediently yet without compromising effectiveness and integrity;
2. The management and monitoring of settled lands, resources and self-government agreements;
3. Contributing to mutually beneficial, working relations with the Aboriginal governments and leadership, as well as with the provincial, territorial and federal governments; and
4. Contributing to the political and constitutional development of the Northwest Territories.

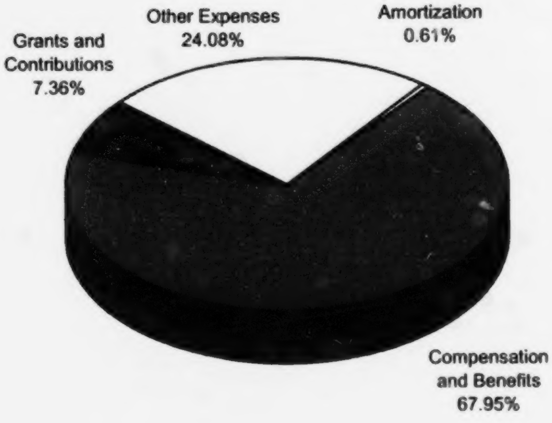
GOALS

The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs wants to achieve:

1. the successful conclusion of outstanding lands, resources and self-government agreements, which will provide for continued improvement and stabilization of the political, social and economic environment;
2. the implementation of lands, resources and self-government agreements in a manner that maintains an adequate level and quality of programs and services for all residents;
3. the enhancement and the maintenance of mutually beneficial working relationships with Aboriginal governments and leadership; and
4. a system of government, which has wide support of its citizens, in the Northwest Territories.

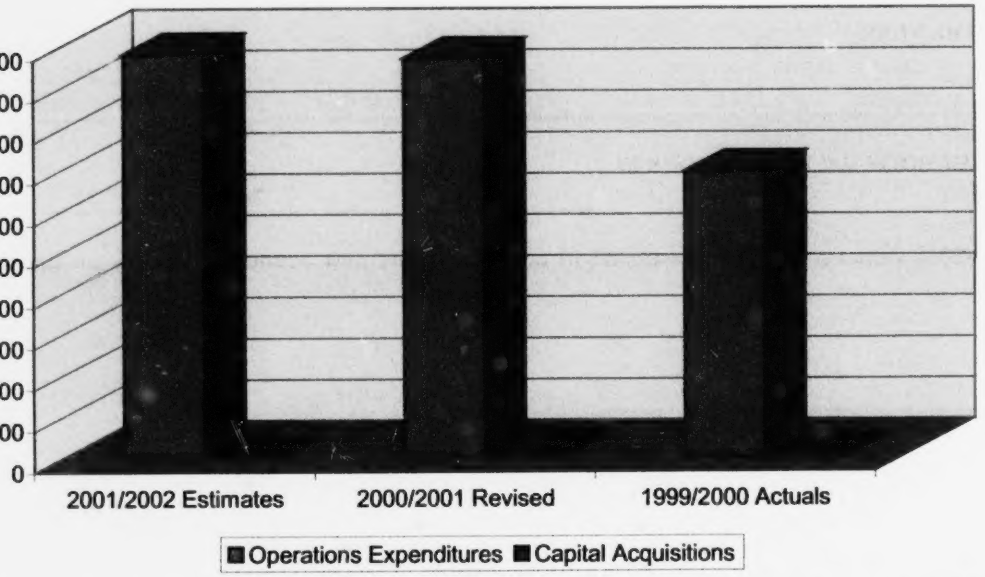
Proposed Expenditures

By Expenditure Category



By Activity

Prior Years Expenditure Comparison



The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	3,325	3,214	3,112	2,454
Grants and Contributions	360	360	360	360
Other Expenses	1,178	1,215	1,215	641
Amortization	30	45	45	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**4,893**	**4,834**	**4,732**	**3,455**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	75	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	(45)	-	-	-
Net book value	30	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	75	75	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(30)	(45)	(45)	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	30	30	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	30	30	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Activity Description

The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs is a central agency that supports the Minister Responsible for Aboriginal Affairs and the Executive Council. The core activities of the Ministry are to manage and coordinate GNWT participation at lands, resources and self-government negotiations including implementation plans and related financing negotiations; and to provide strategic advice on political/constitutional development and national and territorial Aboriginal relations. The Ministry is organized into four functional units:

- Directorate – In addition to internal management responsibilities, the Directorate: provides strategic advice and support to the Minister and Executive Council on political and constitutional development and on relations with Aboriginal leaders and organizations both within the Northwest Territories and nationally; provides communications support and advice related to Ministry activities; and administers a grants and contributions program.

- Policy – This division is responsible for the development of departmental policies; provides quality advice, information and assistance to the Minister; develops negotiating instructions and mandates necessary to negotiate lands, resources and self-government agreements and implementation plans. It is also responsible for Access to Information and Protection of Privacy issues for the Ministry.

- Implementation - This division is responsible for the negotiation of implementation plans and manages and monitors the implementation of settled lands, resources and self-government agreements.

- Negotiations - The prime functions of the Negotiation Division are to manage the GNWT participation and to represent the GNWT interest in the negotiation of lands, resources and self-government agreements. Self-government negotiations involve matters such as programs, services, jurisdictions and resources currently held by the Government of the Northwest Territories. Lands and resources negotiations focus on land selection; hunting, fishing and trapping rights; cash compensation; and resource management regimes.

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	3,325	3,214	3,112	2,454
Grants and Contributions	360	360	360	360
Other Expenses	1,178	1,215	1,215	641
Amortization	30	45	45	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**4,893**	**4,834**	**4,732**	**3,455**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	75	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	(45)	-	-	-
Net book value	30	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	75	75	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(30)	(45)	(45)	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	30	30	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	30	30	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Directorate	300	300	300	340
Negotiations	60	60	60	20
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**360**	**360**	**360**	**360**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

.

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Grants				
Metis Nation Grant - Core funding for Metis Locals.	225	225	225	225
Aboriginal Organizations - Funding is provided to Aboriginal organizations for special events.	75	70	75	70
	300	**295**	**300**	**295**
Contributions				
Aboriginal Organizations - Funding is provided to Aboriginal organizations for special events.	-	5	-	45
Self Government Contributions - Funding is provided to municipalities to allow for planning and participation in self-government negotiations.	60	60	60	20
	60	**65**	**60**	**65**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**360**	**360**	**360**	**360**

Detail of Work Done on Behalf of Third Parties

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Inuvialuit Implementation - A Flexible Transfer Agreement respecting the implementation of the Inuvialuit Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on April 1, 2000. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Inuvialuit Final Agreement.	108	110	110	110
Gwich'in Land Claim Implementation - A Flexible Transfer Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on April 1, 2000. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	156	149	149	118
Sahtu Land Claim Implementation - A Flexible Transfer Agreement respecting the implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on April 1, 2000. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	99	88	88	85

Detail of Work Done on Behalf of Third Parties – (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

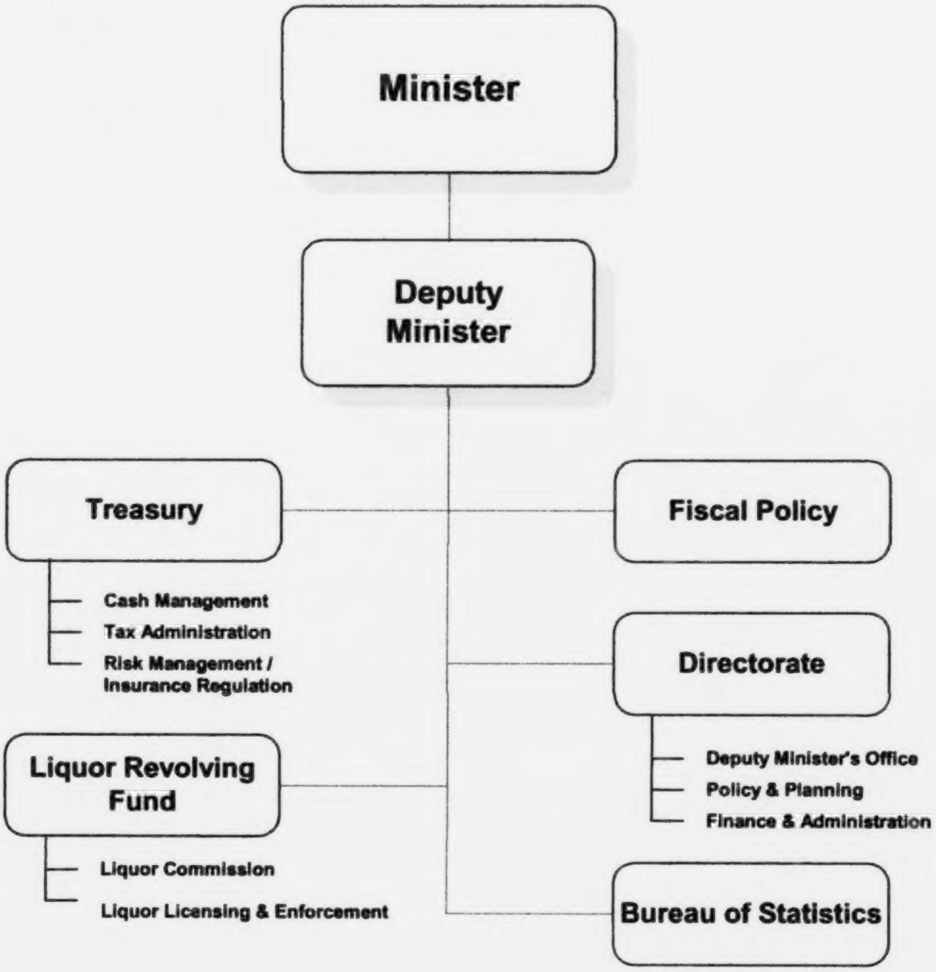
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Interchange Canada Agreement - Through a secondment agreement with the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, an employee is seconded for a five year period from September 1, 1997 to August 21, 2002. Salary and benefits are administered by the Department of Executive and invoiced to DIAND.	218	210	210	239
Interchange Canada Agreement - Through a secondment agreement with the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, an employee is seconded for a two year period from June 29, 1998 to June 28, 2000. Salary and benefits are administered by the Department of Executive and invoiced to DIAND.	-	37	29	123
Interchange Agreement - Through a secondment agreement with the NWT Development Corporation, an employee was seconded from March 31, 1999 indefinitely. Salary and benefits are administered by the Department of Executive and invoiced to NWT Development Corp.	196	196	196	212
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**777**	**790**	**782**	**887**

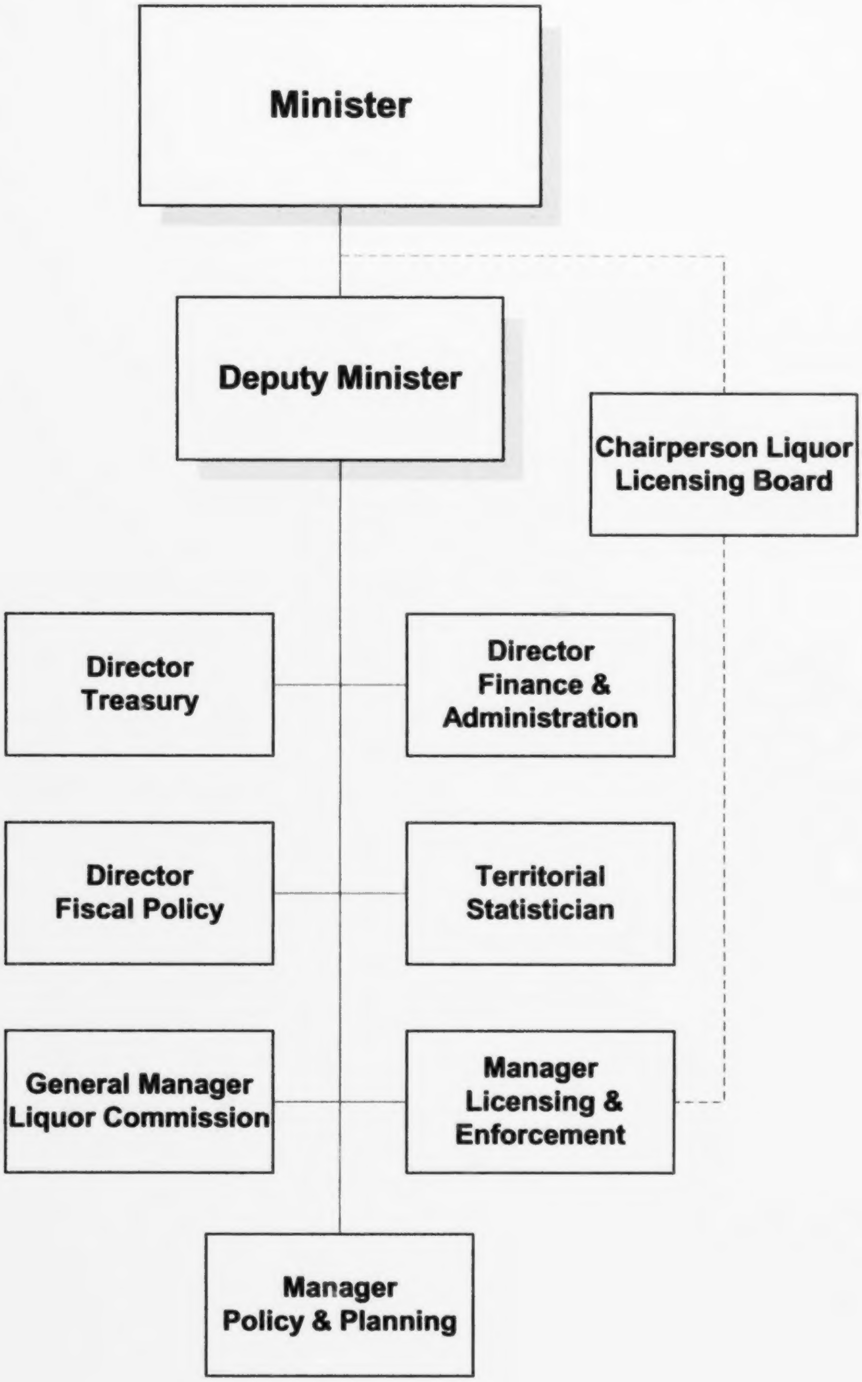
Active Positions

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	34	34
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	34	34
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	34	34
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	34	**34**

This page intentionally left blank

FINANCE


Minister
Deputy Minister
Treasury
Cash Management
Tax Administration
Risk Management / Insurance Regulation
Fiscal Policy
Directorate
Deputy Minister's Office
Policy & Planning
Finance & Administration
Liquor Revolving Fund
Liquor Commission
Liquor Licensing & Enforcement
Bureau of Statistics


Minister
Deputy Minister
Chairperson Liquor Licensing Board
Director Treasury
Director Finance & Administration
Director Fiscal Policy
Territorial Statistician
General Manager Liquor Commission
Manager Licensing & Enforcement
Manager Policy & Planning

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Department of Finance will be the recognized leader in obtaining the financial resources necessary to establish and maintain a viable Northwest Territories.

MISSION

The mission of the Department of Finance is to foster an environment for stable, effective and efficient government in the Northwest Territories and to manage the Government's fiscal, financial and regulatory programs by:

1. Acquiring and managing the necessary financial resources to ensure delivery of programs and services to residents in an affordable and sustainable manner.

2. Maintaining a stable, fair and equitable taxation environment, meeting the needs of individuals and businesses.

3. Providing the highest quality statistical information to the satisfaction of clients.

4. Regulating the insurance industry and liquor sales, distribution and consumption to contribute to the well-being of communities and residents.

GOALS

The Department of Finance for the most part, provides support to the executive branch and to program departments, rather than delivering programs and services directly to the public. However, the department, through its responsibilities for revenue generation and management, and information gathering and dissemination, plays an important role in ensuring that the GNWT is able to deliver the programs and to make the informed decisions necessary to achieve the goals it has set for itself. Cabinet has set five priorities: developing a non-renewable resource strategy; early childhood development; building regional capacity; maximizing northern employment; and implementing initiatives arising from the economic strategy panel. The Department has focused its outcomes and strategies on these three priorities.

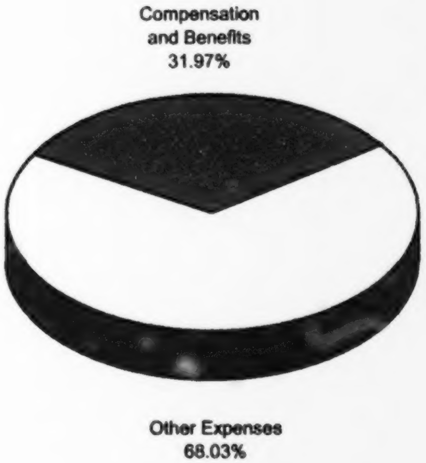
1. The fiscal regime of the Northwest Territories supports a stable political environment and a strong economy.

2. The Government has the fiscal and statistical information and analysis necessary to support policy development and decision making, particularly for key social and economic initiatives.

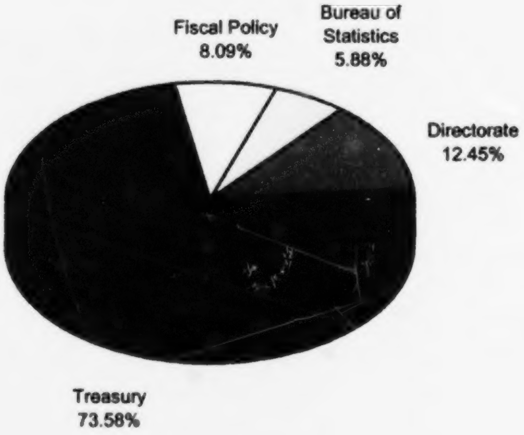
3. The Department of Finance is more responsive to client needs.

Proposed Expenditures

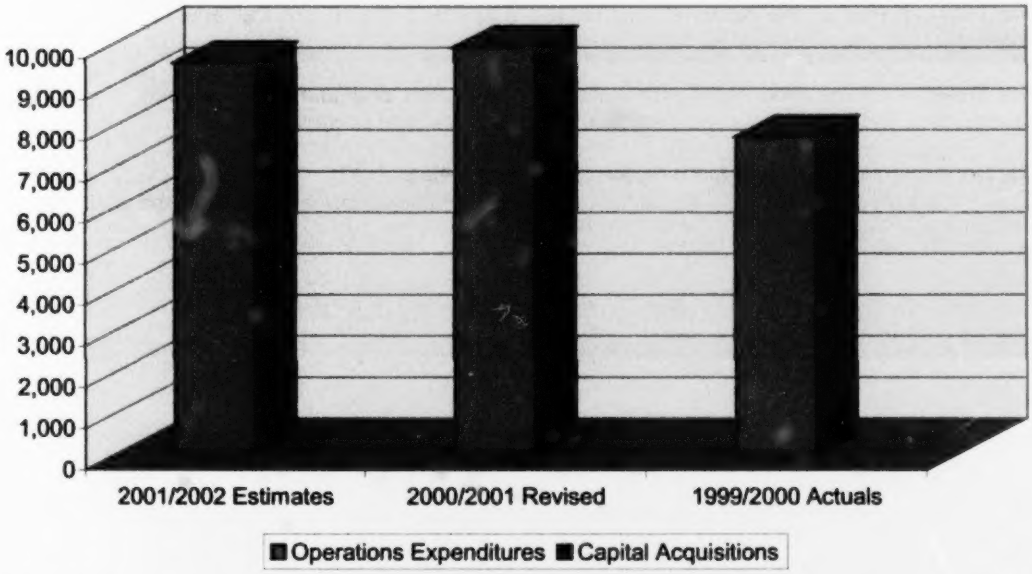
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison



The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	3,043	2,972	2,858	2,484
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	6,476	6,919	6,939	5,228
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**9,519**	**9,891**	**9,797**	**7,712**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate is responsible for the overall direction and coordination of the department and consists of the offices of the Deputy Minister, Policy and Planning and Finance and Administration. This activity provides support to the senior management of the department in the areas of policy and planning, aboriginal self government, budgets, human resources, information technology and administration. The activity also includes responsibility for maintaining budget, human resource, revenue and expenditure records and departmental financial control services for the department.

DIRECTORATE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	847	846	804	661
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	338	308	308	357
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**1,185**	**1,154**	**1,112**	**1,018**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

TREASURY

Activity Description

Treasury is responsible for managing the government's cash position; conducting the government's banking, borrowing and investing activities; providing related advisory and cash management services and protecting government activities and assets from risk of loss by means of insurance coverage and risk management activities.

Treasury is also responsible for the licensing and regulation of insurance companies, agents, brokers and adjusters operating in the Northwest Territories through the Office of the Superintendent of Insurance as well as administering legislated tax programs by collecting taxes owing and by issuing and controlling a system of permits and collection agreements. Treasury responds to taxpayer inquiries, provides taxation revenue analysis, maintains a database of taxpayer information and participates in inter jurisdictional exchange agreements to minimize tax evasion.

TREASURY

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,122	1,087	1,050	889
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	5,882	6,361	6,381	4,609
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**7,004**	**7,448**	**7,431**	**5,498**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

TREASURY

Program Delivery Detail

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Bank Fees	80	80	80	33
Short Term Debt	3,243	3,819	3,819	2,259
Long Term Debt	-	-	-	-
Insurance Premiums	2,070	2,070	2,070	1,928
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**5,393**	**5,969**	**5,969**	**4,220**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

This page intentionally left blank

FISCAL POLICY

Activity Description

Fiscal Policy is responsible for developing policies and providing research, analysis, and recommendations on the fiscal policies of the government; monitoring economic conditions as they affect the government's fiscal policy; providing analysis and advice on Canadian and NWT tax policies; monitoring and advising on intergovernmental fiscal relations, in particular, the Formula Financing Agreement with Canada; providing input into multi-year fiscal plans; and preparing the annual budget address. The division also provides technical support for the Minister and Deputy Minister of Finance in federal-provincial-territorial discussions, and represents the Government on intergovernmental Finance committees.

FISCAL POLICY

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	603	588	568	509
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	167	167	167	150
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**770**	**755**	**735**	**659**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

BUREAU OF STATISTICS

Activity Description

As the central statistics office for the Government, the Bureau of Statistics: (i) develops, interprets and disseminates economic, social and demographic statistics; (ii) circulates official government statistical information in print and electronic format to ensure that the statistics the government uses are current, consistent and accurate; (iii) assists departments with the analysis of statistical information and completes statistical surveys on their behalf; (iv) provides for the continuing and effective representation of territorial statistical interests within the national statistical system; and (v) provides a limited statistical service to the general public, to the private sector, and to other governments.

BUREAU OF STATISTICS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	471	451	436	425
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	89	83	83	112
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**560**	**534**	**519**	**537**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	34	33
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	1	1
	35	34
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	34	33
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	1	1
	35	**34**

Detail of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Official Languages - The Canada – Northwest Territories Co-Operation Agreement for French Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding for the provision of French services within the Government of the Northwest Territories and its agencies.	3	3	3	2
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Office of the Interim Commissioner for Nunavut have entered into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the Government of the Northwest Territories for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity. The Department of Finance has entered into the following agreements:				
Bureau of Statistics	-	14	14	202
Superintendent of Insurance	11	11	11	5
Risk Management & Insurance	-	29	29	1,824
Fuel/Tobacco Tax	-	-	-	52
Payroll Tax	-	-	-	53
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**14**	**57**	**57**	**2,138**

Liquor Commission Revolving Fund

The Liquor Revolving Fund was established under the Liquor Act and provides working capital to finance the operations of the Liquor Licensing Board and the Liquor Commission. The Liquor Licensing Board is responsible for the issuance of all types of liquor permits and for the enforcement of liquor-related regulations and restrictions. The Liquor Commission is responsible for the purchase, warehousing, distribution and sale of all alcoholic beverages in the Northwest Territories. Both the Board and Commission are funded by the sale of alcoholic beverages.

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	**2000/2001 Revised Estimates**	**2000/2001 Main Estimates**	**1999/2000 Actuals**
Authorized Fund Limit	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500
OPERATING RESULTS				
Income				
Liquor Sales	29,837	28,929	28,601	29,724
Import Permits	2	2	2	2
Other Income	101	200	160	231
Liquor Licensing Board Revenue	507	500	467	504
	30,447	**29,631**	**29,230**	**30,461**
Expenses				
Salaries and Wages	632	608	617	545
Agency Commissions	2,829	2,798	2,771	2,779
Other Expenses	381	487	487	330
Cost of Goods Sold	11,047	10,922	10,539	10,625
LLB Salaries and Wages	231	225	225	240
LLB Other Expenses	252	211	211	171
	15,372	**15,251**	**14,850**	**14,690**
SURPLUS	**15,075**	**14,380**	**14,380**	**15,771**

Note: The Northwest Territories Liquor Commission Revolving Fund operated the Nunavut Liquor Commission Revolving Fund under contract for the fiscal years ending March 31, 2000 and March 31, 2001. It is unknown whether or not the Northwest Territories will be asked to operate the Nunavut Liquor Commission in 2001-2002, so no revenues or expenses relating to Nunavut have been included.

Liquor Commission Revolving Fund – Active Positions

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	11	11
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	1	1
	12	12
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	11	11
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	1	1
	12	**12**

Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

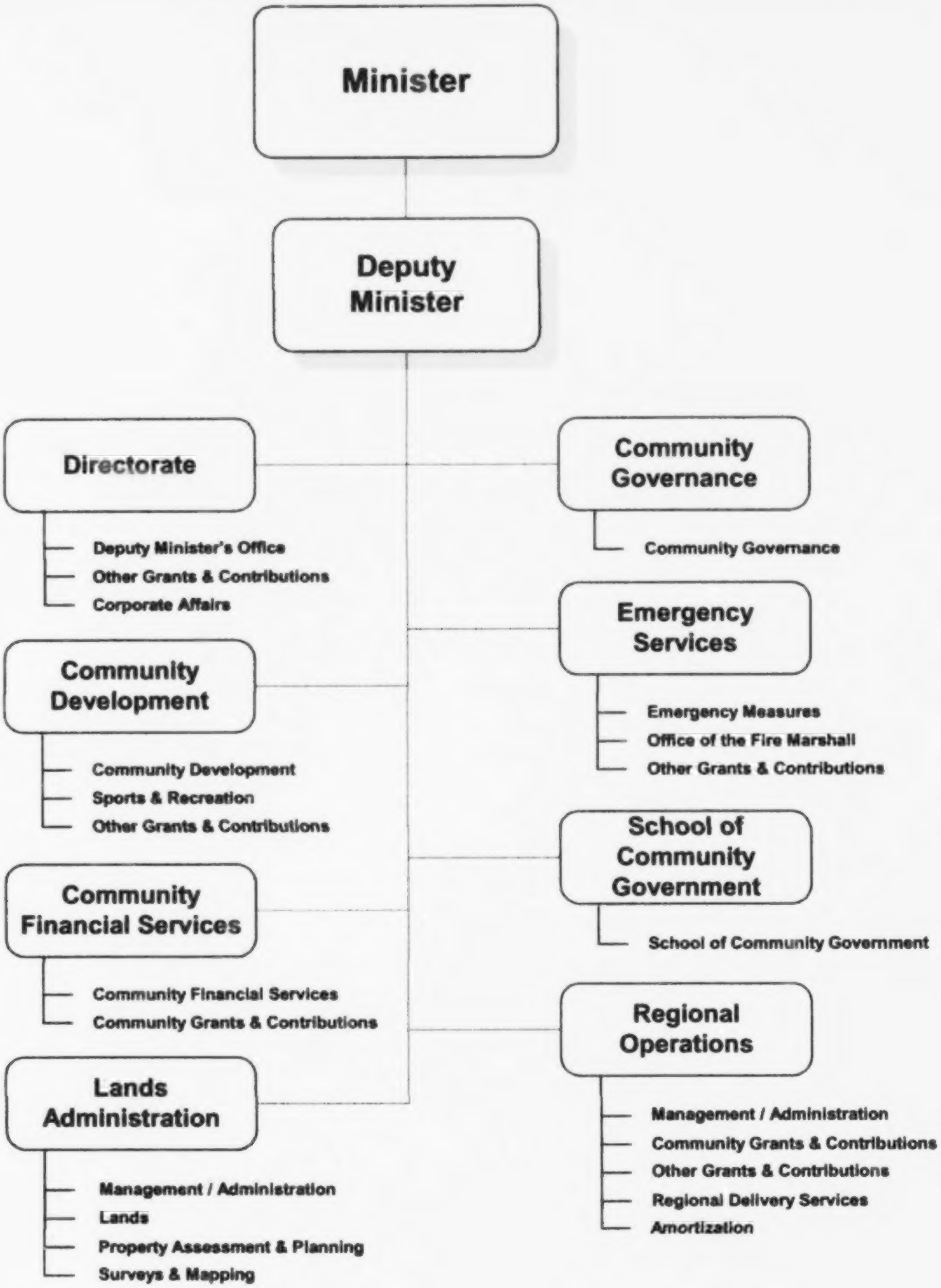
(thousands of dollars)

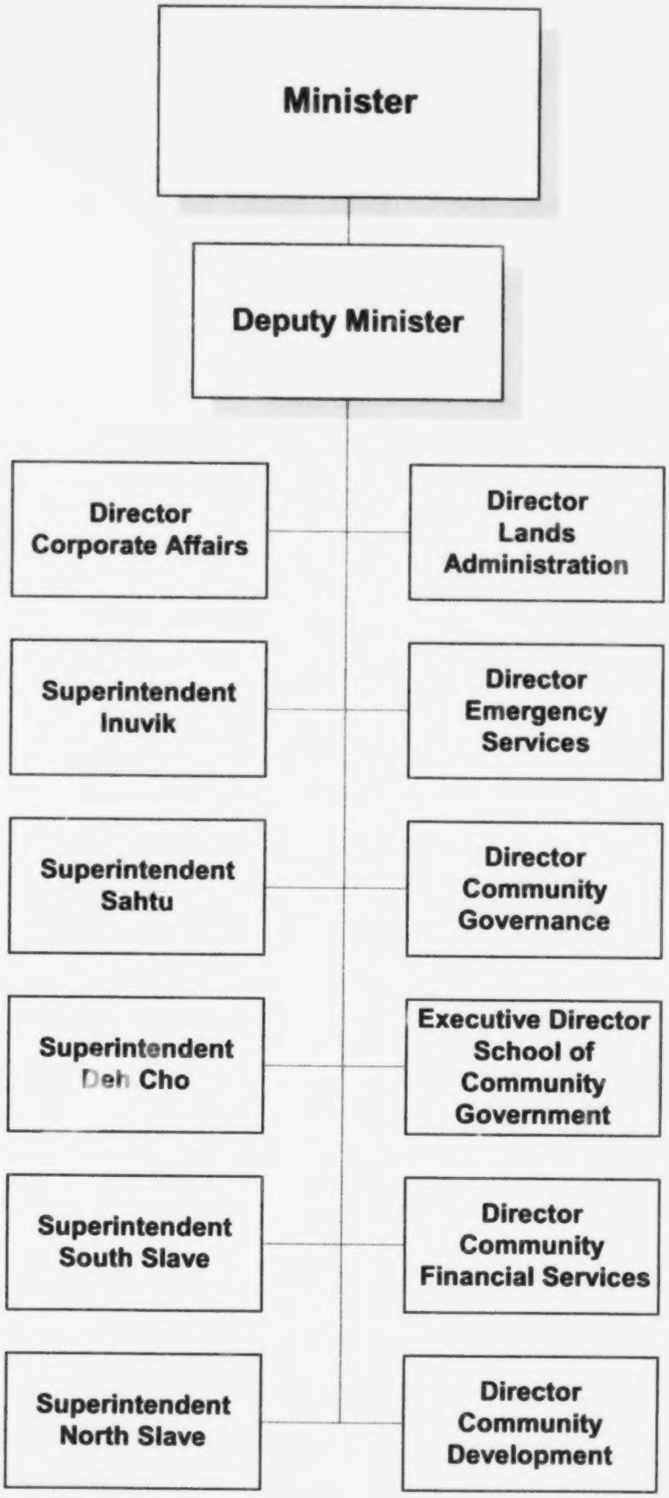
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Operations Revenue				
Grant from Canada	489,518	485,516	513,648	517,259
	489,518	**485,516**	**513,648**	**517,259**
Taxation Revenue				
Personal Income Tax	54,847	58,639	54,918	51,497
Corporate Income Tax	116,112	102,203	39,306	7,629
Tobacco Tax	10,863	10,535	9,886	10,220
Fuel Tax	15,831	11,820	10,832	7,533
Payroll Tax	10,125	9,745	8,804	8,876
Property Taxes & School Levies	8,552	8,396	8,018	6,447
Insurance Tax	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,529
Hotel Room Tax	900	-	-	-
	218,730	**202,838**	**133,264**	**93,731**
General Revenues				
Liquor Commission Net Revenues	15,075	14,380	14,380	15,771
Municipal Interest	492	520	520	592
Investment Interest	1,661	700	100	278
Insurance Licences	150	150	400	153
Statistics Fees	-	1	-	-
Nunavut Administration Fees	-	2	-	26
	17,378	**15,753**	**15,400**	**16,820**
Other Recoveries				
Publications	-	-	-	3
Insured and Third Party Recoveries	60	60	30	487
Investment Pool Cost Recoveries	208	275	175	239
	268	**335**	**205**	**729**
Total Revenues	**725,894**	**704,442**	**662,517**	**628,539**

This page intentionally left blank

MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

ACCOUNTING STRUCTURE CHART


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Deputy Minister's Office
Other Grants & Contributions
Corporate Affairs
Community Development
Community Development
Sports & Recreation
Other Grants & Contributions
Community Financial Services
Community Financial Services
Community Grants & Contributions
Lands Administration
Management / Administration
Lands
Property Assessment & Planning
Surveys & Mapping
Community Governance
Community Governance
Emergency Services
Emergency Measures
Office of the Fire Marshall
Other Grants & Contributions
School of Community Government
School of Community Government
Regional Operations
Management / Administration
Community Grants & Contributions
Other Grants & Contributions
Regional Delivery Services
Amortization


Minister
Deputy Minister
Director Corporate Affairs
Director Lands Administration
Superintendent Inuvik
Director Emergency Services
Superintendent Sahtu
Director Community Governance
Superintendent Deh Cho
Executive Director School of Community Government
Superintendent South Slave
Director Community Financial Services
Superintendent North Slave
Director Community Development

VISION

Capable, accountable and self-directed community governments providing a safe, sustainable and healthy environment for community residents.

MISSION

The Department of Municipal and Community Affairs (MACA), together with NWT community governments and our other partners, is responsible for achieving acceptable results in:

- Community government financial performance
- Community government infrastructure and facilities
- Community land use
- Community governance
- Training of community government councilors and employees
- Community health and safety
- Community fire protection and prevention services
- Community emergency services
- Community recreation and sport

The Department is also responsible for:

- Fair and equitable distribution of funding to community governments and partner organizations
- Adequate legislative framework to support community governance
- Monitoring of community government performance
- Protecting consumer rights
- Administering Commissioner's Lands and property assessment services
- Ensuring compliance with fire safety standards
- Occupational health, safety and morale of staff
- Costs and cost-effectiveness
- Condition of Departmental finances and assets
- Compliance with laws and legal agreements

GOALS

During Fiscal Year 2000-2001, the Legislative Assembly of the Northwest Territories identified its priorities and strategies and outlined its key goals and desired outcomes in *Towards a Better Tomorrow*. The four key priorities are:

- Self-reliant individuals, families and communities working with governments toward improving social well-being.
- Better governance through partnerships.
- A northern-controlled economy that is balanced, diversified, stable and vibrant.
- Adequate resources helping all levels of government to become more self-reliant in meeting the needs of the people they serve.

To support this vision, the Department of Municipal and Community Affairs has set seven goals for 2001-2004:

1. Increase community government authority and responsibility related to legislation and funding arrangements.

   This will involve the introduction of new legislation providing more flexibility and authority to community governments, including Dogrib community government legislation in accordance with the Agreement in Principle. Providing community governments with greater funding certainty from MACA will facilitate community government planning and responsibility.

GOALS CONTINUED

2. Develop the abilities of community government councils and employees so that they can manage increasing authorities and responsibilities.

   Community governments need employees and residents with the necessary skills to take on available jobs and responsibilities within their communities. Improved training opportunities (through the School of Community Government and the NWT Fire Training Plan), increased access to new technology and volunteer development will continue to build community capacity.

3. Strengthen land management at the local and territorial levels.

   The Department will develop proposals aimed at improving the way Commissioner's Lands are administered. Land administration should become more community-centred, with community governments making more decisions about community lands. The Department will take care to ensure that any changes to land administration complement existing land claim agreements and do not disrupt ongoing claim or self-government negotiations. Long-term goals will guide the development of these proposals.

4. Workable and affordable community government arrangements in self-government agreements.

   Self-government negotiations will result in changes to the structure of community governments across the Northwest Territories. Appropriate legislation, regulations and policies will support new forms of community government. Considerable effort will be needed to ensure that self-government agreements can be implemented effectively and that community governments have the authority, capacity and resources to meet the needs of all their residents.

5. Reduce death, injury and property loss from fire.

   Protecting the lives and property of all Northerners from loss due to fire is a priority for MACA. The Department will improve its review of building plans and improve compliance with building codes. The Department will also continue to build community capacity through the NWT Fire Training Plan.

6. Increase the participation of Northerners in recreation and sport activities.

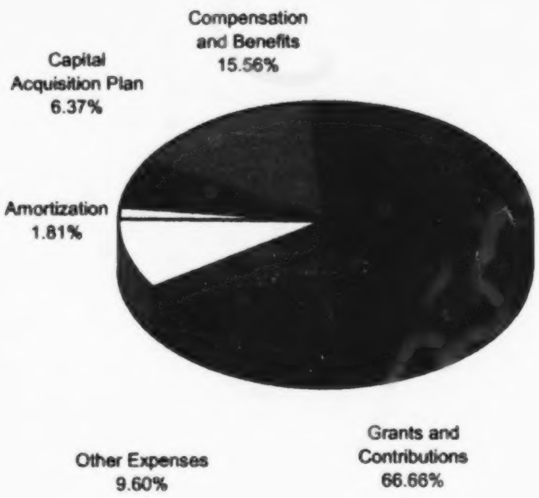
   Active living contributes to the improved health and wellbeing of all residents of the Northwest Territories. MACA will continue to encourage Northerners to be more physically active through its support for community-based recreation and sport programs across the NWT.

7. Build and develop employee capacity and morale.

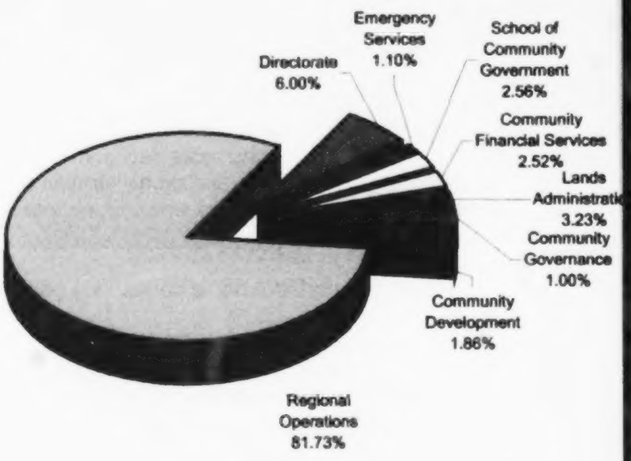
   MACA recognizes that its success depends on the actions of well-informed and well-trained employees. Ongoing human resources planning will respond to the needs of its employees by guiding the Department's efforts to develop employee capacity and morale.

Proposed Expenditures

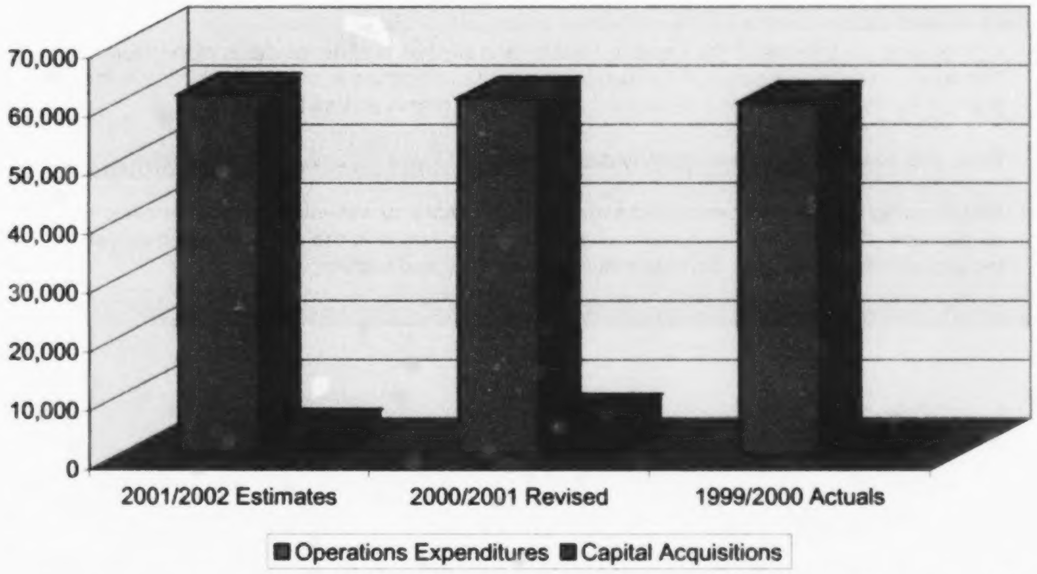
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison



The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	10,179	9,478	9,464	10,078
Grants and Contributions	43,614	43,689	42,190	43,122
Other Expenses	6,278	6,275	6,175	5,506
Amortization	1,186	1,167	1,200	1,162
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**61,257**	**60,609**	**59,029**	**59,868**

CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	40,638	40,133	42,333	38,888
Accumulated amortization	(9,926)	(8,759)	(8,781)	(7,597)
Net book value	30,712	31,374	33,552	31,291
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	8,196	505	4,300	1,245
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(1,186)	(1,167)	(1,200)	(1,162)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	37,722	30,712	36,652	31,374
Work in progress	5,872	9,899	1,273	3,683
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**43,594**	**40,611**	**37,925**	**35,057**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate includes the Deputy Minister's Office and the Corporate Affairs Division. The Directorate coordinates the development and the implementation of the Department's strategies in collaboration with members of the senior management team and links the Department's activity to the overall goals of the Minister and Government.

Corporate Affairs coordinates many planning and reporting activities for the Department, provides expert financial, policy and human resources advice and manages many administrative services. The Policy and Planning unit provides strategic planning, legislative and policy support to the Minister and Deputy Minister and supports many Departmental information and communications activities. The unit also administers consumer, lottery and business licensing legislation, responds to consumer complaints and provides consumer education. The Human Resources unit manages services such as staffing, affirmative action initiatives, employee recognition programs and benefits administration. The Information Technology unit maintains the Department's local area network and supports information technology planning. The Financial Services unit provides services such as the development of Departmental business plans and annual budgets.

DIRECTORATE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	2,149	2,027	2,014	2,477
Grants and Contributions	469	743	395	415
Other Expenses	1,307	1,188	1,312	795
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	3,925	3,958	3,721	3,687
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

DIRECTORATE

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Directorate	729	808	996	1,202
Other Grants & Contributions	469	743	395	415
Corporate Affairs	2,727	2,407	2,330	2,070
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	3,925	3,958	3,721	3,687

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

DIRECTORATE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Grants				
Community Government Funding - Extraordinary funding to eligible community governments.	224	495	150	226
Core Funding - Funding to NWT organizations such as NWT Association of Municipalities, Arctic Energy Alliance, Community Mobilization, etc.	245	248	245	189
	469	**743**	**395**	**415**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**469**	**743**	**395**	**415**

COMMUNITY FINANCIAL SERVICES

Activity Description

The Community Financial Services Division provides financial advice to regional offices to enable them to support good community government financial practices. In some cases, the Division also works directly with community governments, providing expert financial management assistance. The Division also reviews by-laws related to financial matters and prepares recommendations for the Minister about financial issues related to community governments. The Division also coordinates the provision of engineering expertise.

COMMUNITY FINANCIAL SERVICES

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	463	491	609	584
Grants and Contributions	500	250	255	57
Other Expenses	685	300	293	314
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**1,648**	**1,041**	**1,157**	**955**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

COMMUNITY FINANCIAL SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Community Financial Services	1,148	791	902	898
Community Grants & Contributions	500	250	255	57
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**1,648**	**1,041**	**1,157**	**955**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

COMMUNITY FINANCIAL SERVICES

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Contributions				
Infrastructure Contributions				
Granular Materials	250	250	250	57
Unallocated tax-based cost-shared water/sewer projects	250	-	-	-
	500	**250**	**250**	**57**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**500**	**250**	**250**	**57**

EMERGENCY SERVICES

Activity Description

The Emergency Services Division is responsible for the Emergency Measures Organization and the Office of the Fire Marshal. The Division also works in partnership with the RCMP and Regional Operations to deliver search and rescue training and public education programs in emergency preparedness, fire safety and search and rescue.

The Emergency Measures Organization (EMO) is responsible for developing GNWT emergency response plans, coordinating GNWT emergency operations at the territorial and regional levels, supporting communities in preparing their own emergency response plans and in responding to emergencies and administering disaster assistance programs. EMO also conducts exercises to test emergency plans.

The Office of the Fire Marshal (OFM) administers the *Fire Prevention Act* and *Regulations*. The OFM sets training standards, supports training of community fire fighters, public education and fire prevention programs. The OFM reviews plans for new construction and major renovation projects, conducts fire safety inspections and takes enforcement action when fire safety regulations are contravened.

EMERGENCY SERVICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	405	500	445	553
Grants and Contributions	50	31	31	47
Other Expenses	267	462	410	243
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**722**	**993**	**886**	**843**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

EMERGENCY SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Emergency Services	346	513	426	478
Office of the Fire Marshall	326	449	429	318
Other Grants & Contributions	50	31	31	47
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**722**	**993**	**886**	**843**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

EMERGENCY SERVICES

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	**2000/2001 Revised Estimates**	**2000/2001 Main Estimates**	**1999/2000 Actuals**
Grant				
Core Funding - Funding towards the NWT Fire Chiefs Association.	50	31	31	47
TOTAL GRANTS	**50**	**31**	**31**	**47**
TOTAL GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS	**50**	**31**	**31**	**47**

COMMUNITY GOVERNANCE

Activity Description

The Division, with appropriate regional offices, coordinates the Department's involvement in Aboriginal claims and self-government negotiations. The Division also reviews by-laws upon the request of community governments and prepares recommendations for the Minister. The Chief Elections Officer provides advice and support to communities on community government elections.

COMMUNITY GOVERNANCE

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	558	520	458	545
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	98	97	147	72
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**656**	**617**	**605**	**617**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

COMMUNITY GOVERNANCE

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Community Governance	656	617	605	617
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**656**	**617**	**605**	**617**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

This page intentionally left blank

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Activity Description

The Lands Administration Division provides land administration, property assessment services and planning services on behalf of community governments.

The Lands section manages Commissioner's Land in accordance with the *Commissioner's Land Act* and *Territorial Lands Act* and prepares land disposition documents.

The Surveys and Mapping unit contracts for legal surveys on Commissioner's Land and manages the air photo/mapping program.

The Property Assessment and Community Planning unit administers the assessment portion of the *Property Assessment and Taxation Act*, conducts property assessments, produces Certified Assessment Rolls and supports the assessment appeal process. It also supports planners in regional offices by administering the *Planning Act* and *Area Development Act*, reviewing subdivision plans, community plans and zoning by-laws. The Division also implements the Capital Area Plan and advises about the environmental protection of Commissioner's Land.

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,236	1,331	1,310	1,603
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	875	1,010	1,016	1,096
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**2,111**	**2,341**	**2,326**	**2,699**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Management/Administration	332	337	281	543
Property Assessment & Planning	619	1,039	1,125	1,227
Lands	698	481	447	371
Surveys & Mapping	462	484	473	558
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	2,111	2,341	2,326	2,699

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

This page intentionally left blank

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Activity Description

The Community Development Division supports the regional offices by assisting with the use of new technologies by community governments and with the development of volunteers. The Division also provides advice and assistance with recreation and sport programs and represents the GNWT in its partnership with the Sport North Federation, the Aboriginal Sport Circle of the Western Arctic and the NWT Recreation and Parks Association.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	590	614	594	633
Grants and Contributions	223	156	75	90
Other Expenses	405	555	580	511
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**1,218**	**1,325**	**1,249**	**1,234**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Community Development	759	940	910	864
Sport and Recreation	236	229	264	280
Other Grants & Contributions	223	156	75	90
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	1,218	1,325	1,249	1,234

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Grants				
Grant-in-Kind - A subsidized lease for the Sport North Federation.	28	28	-	-
TOTAL GRANTS	**28**	**28**	**-**	**-**
Contributions				
Recreation Contributions - Contribution towards the NWT Parks and Recreation Association.	75	128	75	35
Volunteer Contributions - Funding to assist non-profit non-government agencies with training for volunteers.	20	-	-	-
Community Development Fund - To the communities in support of community development initiatives.	100	-	-	55
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**195**	**128**	**75**	**90**
TOTAL GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS	**223**	**156**	**75**	**90**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Activity Description

Regional Operations are responsible for the direct delivery of many of the Department's programs and services to community governments. Regional staff assist community governments with budgeting, debt recovery, financial reporting and other activities to support the implementation of sound financial management practices. They also assist communities with capital planning and the operation and maintenance of community infrastructure and equipment.

Regional Assistant Fire Marshals support the Department's fire protection activities through their participation in training activities, local inspections and investigations.

Self-government advisors in Regional Operations represent the Department at self-government negotiations.

Regional community development and recreation staff support the Department's community development activities by assisting with local recreation and sport programs. They also provide leadership for community capacity building initiatives.

Regional staff also assist community governments with community planning activities and provide lands administration services.

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	4,201	3,527	3,479	3,300
Grants and Contributions	42,372	42,509	41,434	42,513
Other Expenses	1,546	1,567	1,373	1,466
Amortization	1,186	1,167	1,200	1,162
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**49,305**	**48,770**	**47,486**	**48,441**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	40,638	40,133	42,333	38,888
Accumulated amortization	(9,926)	(8,759)	(8,781)	(7,597)
Net book value	30,712	31,374	33,552	31,291
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	8,196	505	4,300	1,245
Disposals				
Amortization expense	(1,186)	(1,167)	(1,200)	(1,162)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**37,722**	**30,712**	**36,652**	**31,374**
Work in progress	5,872	9,899	1,273	3,683
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**43,594**	**40,611**	**37,925**	**35,057**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Management/Administration	1,851	1,789	1,300	1,321
Community Government Grants and Contributions	41,401	40,976	39,934	41,421
Other Grants & Contributions	971	1,533	1,553	1,334
Regional Delivery Services	5,082	4,472	4,699	4,365
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**49,305**	**48,770**	**47,486**	**48,441**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Grants				
Community Government Funding - Formula based funding to eligible community governments to assist them with providing municipal services.	26,370	24,567	24,514	21,278
Grant in Lieu of Taxes - Grants are provided to tax based communities in lieu of property taxes.	3,540	3,402	3,492	3,374
Senior Citizens and Disabled Persons Property Tax Relief - Matching grants to tax based communities.	195	186	186	190
Senior Citizens and Disabled Persons Property Tax Relief - Grants to the elderly and disabled property tax payers in other communities.	44	24	24	21
Fuel Adjustment - Grants to the community governments to assist with the rising cost of fuel.	434	-	-	-
	30,583	**28,179**	**28,216**	**24,863**
Contributions				
Water Sewer Services Subsidy - To provide funding to community governments to assist with the provision of water and sewer services.	6,475	6,201	6,224	5,593
Mobile Equipment Operations - To assist eligible community governments with the operations and maintenance of their mobile equipment.	568	546	546	599

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Transfer Payments (Other Government Departments) - Funding to community governments which have agreements to provide services for other GNWT departments.	505	505	505	505
Community Development Fund - To the communities in support of community development initiatives.	500	1,027	964	829
Regional Leadership - To fund community organizations to assist with regional leadership meetings.	187	92	180	66
Fire Training - To provide funding to communities to attend fire fighting specialty training.	90	90	90	120
Recreation Funding - To provide assistance to regional recreation organizations.	150	300	300	298
Infrastructure Contributions				
Fort Liard				
Community Office	2	825	825	-
Dozer	210	-	-	-
Recreation Facility	300	-	-	-
Fort Simpson				
Main Street Water Line	257	-	-	-
Nahanni Butte				
Grader	205	-	-	-
Trout Lake				
Grader	205	-	-	-
Aklavik				
Gravel Haul	200	-	-	-
Deline				
Grader	130	-	-	-

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Fort Good Hope				
Maintenance/Parking Garage	5	638	608	53
Water Truck	105	-	-	-
Sewage Truck	100	-	-	-
Holman				
Parking Garage Retrofit	150	75	75	-
Paulatuk				
Dozer	340	-	-	-
Tulita				
Fire Truck	190	-	-	-
Rae Edzo				
New Firehall (Edzo)	30	-	-	-
Wha Ti				
Community Hall	100	-	-	-
Yellowknife				
Sewer Line Replacement	500	-	-	-
Fort Resolution				
Water Truck	105	-	-	-
Hay River				
Water Line/Boiler Replacement	180	-	-	-
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**11,789**	**10,299**	**10,317**	**8,063**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**42,372**	**38,478**	**38,533**	**32,926**

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Activity Description

The School of Community Government supports community capacity building by designing and supporting skills development and training for community governments and other community organizations in areas of governance, management and operations. The School provides access to many community capacity building programs sponsored by the GNWT and federal government departments, Aboriginal and other territorial organizations.

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	577	468	555	383
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,095	1,096	1,044	1,009
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**1,672**	**1,564**	**1,599**	**1,392**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Administration	374	267	246	152
Training Programs	1,298	1,297	1,353	1,240
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	1,672	1,564	1,599	1,392

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	68	75
Indeterminate part time	2	1
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	70	76
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	9	7
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	9	7
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	22	18
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	22	18
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	22	21
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	22	21
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	121	121
Indeterminate part time	2	1
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	123	122

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	2	6	6	2
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement funding is provided to the Department to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	6	30	30	1
Canada/NWT Service Centres Pilot Project - A Canada Rural Partnership Team pilot project to develop four Service Canada Centres. The pilot communities are Fort McPherson, Fort Providence, Rae Edzo and Fort Simpson.	-	234	234	56
Official Languages, French - The Canada-Northwest Territories Co-operation Agreement for French Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding for the provision of French services within the Government of the Northwest Territories and its agencies.	15	15	28	3

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Land Administration - Government of Nunavut - An agreement with the Government of Nunavut to provide Land Administration services until such time as the Government of Nunavut has the capacity to provide this service to its residents.	-	188	201	173
Inuvialuit Land Claim - This project is established pursuant to the "Agreement on Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Land Claim Implementation costs and programs". The Government of Canada has recognized the nature and costs of the new responsibilities of the GNWT which are set out in the agreement. These programs shall be managed within existing GNWT departments. The Department of Municipal and Community Affairs will be managing the "Recovery of Sand and Gravel Royalties" program.	105	297	297	48
Search & Rescue Prevention - Under the New Initiatives Fund this project is to enhance public awareness of the need for personal responsibility in reducing the risk of becoming lost or stranded.	109	109	-	77
Search & Rescue Training - This project will train youth in each northern community in basic Search and Rescue (SAR) procedures that will increase the pool of trained volunteers.	90	90	-	69
Community Training Program - By working with DIAND, the department expects to develop and deliver broader finance and human resource management training programs for community managers and finance staff.	175	150	-	120
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**502**	**1,119**	**796**	**549**

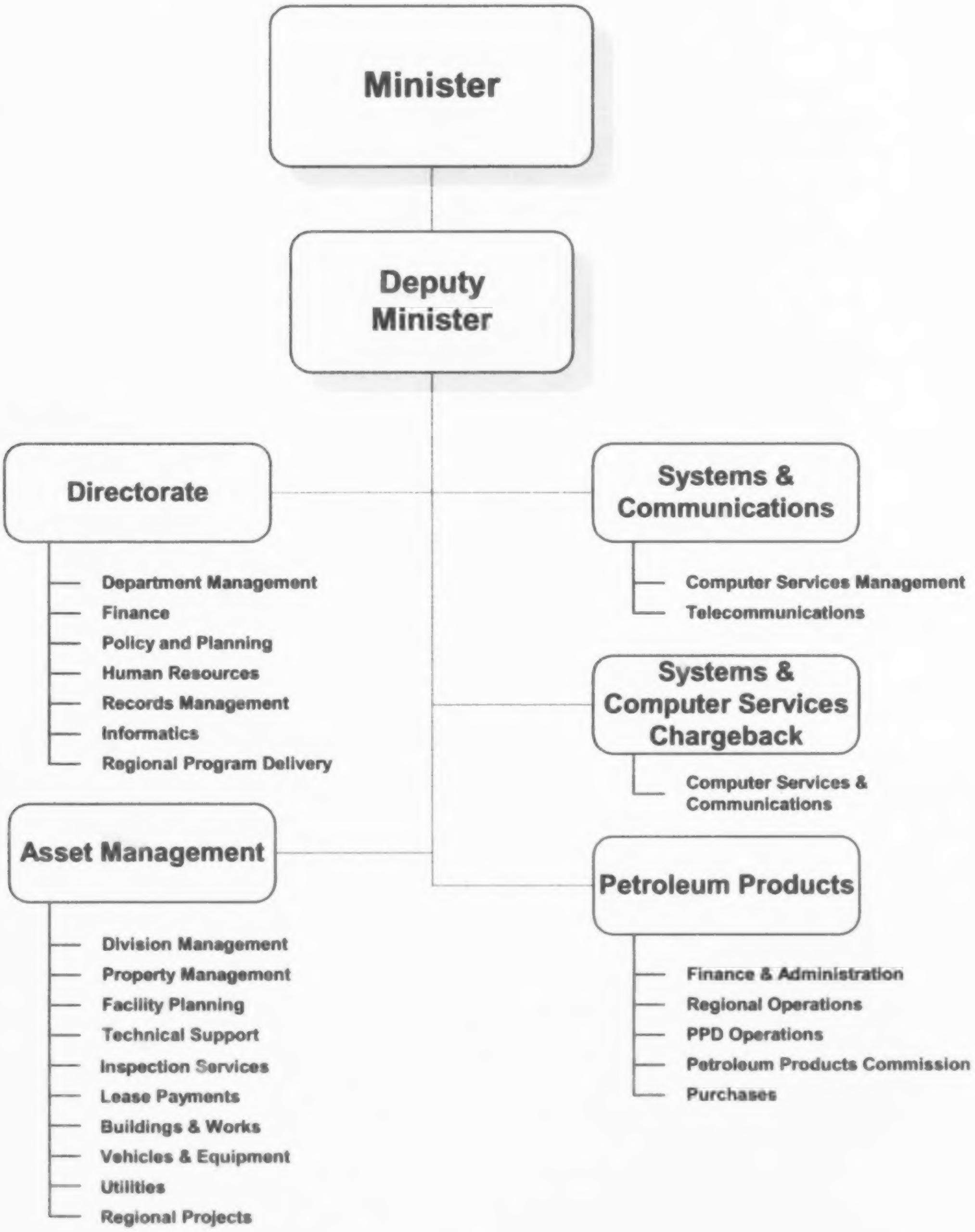
Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

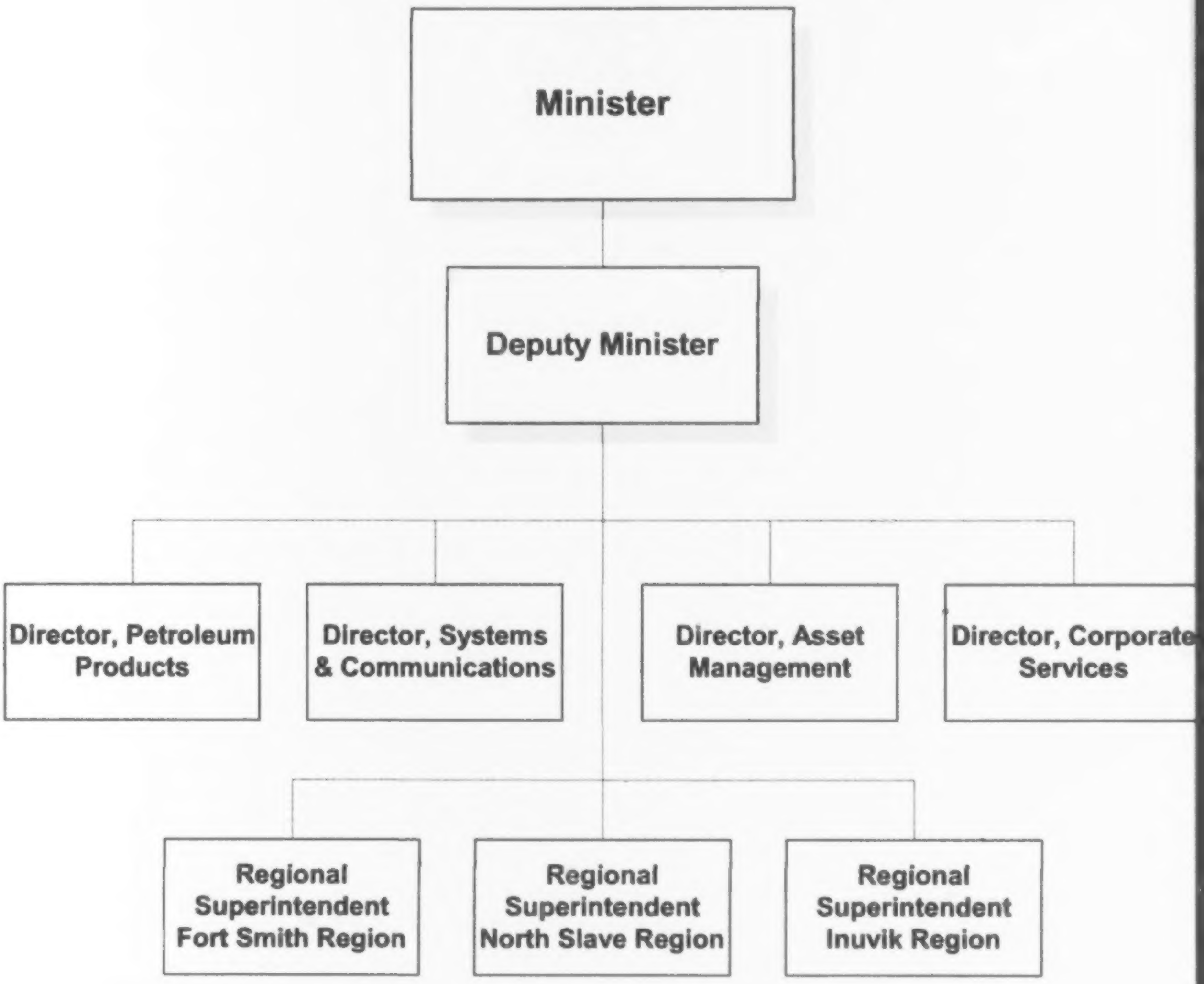
(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Operations Revenue				
General Revenues				
Lottery Licences	90	110	110	105
Business Licences	55	55	55	55
Land Document Fees	37	2	2	3
Quarry Fees	36	36	36	19
Real Estate Agents and Salepersons	3	3	3	1
Vendor/Direct Seller Licences	8	8	8	10
Plan Review Fees	625	-	-	-
	854	**214**	**214**	**193**
Other Recoveries				
Land Leases	1,080	970	970	995
Land Administration	-	4	4	4
Nunavut Administration Costs	-	-		164
	1,080	**974**	**974**	**1,163**
Total Operations Revenue	**1,934**	**1,188**	**1,188**	**1,356**
Capital Recoveries				
Land Development	50	50	50	71
Infrastructure	-	48	48	-
	50	**98**	**98**	**71**
Total Capital Recoveries	**50**	**98**	**98**	**71**
Total Revenues	**1,984**	**1,286**	**1,286**	**1,427**

This page intentionally left blank

PUBLIC WORKS AND SERVICES


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Department Management
Finance
Policy and Planning
Human Resources
Records Management
Informatics
Regional Program Delivery
Asset Management
Division Management
Property Management
Facility Planning
Technical Support
Inspection Services
Lease Payments
Buildings & Works
Vehicles & Equipment
Utilities
Regional Projects
Systems & Communications
Computer Services Management
Telecommunications
Systems & Computer Services Chargeback
Computer Services & Communications
Petroleum Products
Finance & Administration
Regional Operations
PPD Operations
Petroleum Products Commission
Purchases


Minister
Deputy Minister
Director, Petroleum Products
Director, Systems & Communications
Director, Asset Management
Director, Corporate Services
Regional Superintendent Fort Smith Region
Regional Superintendent North Slave Region
Regional Superintendent Inuvik Region

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Department of Public Works and Services is preparing for a future in which:

- core expertise in infrastructure development and operation is provided by the department to support the delivery of government programs and services
- department activities support and contribute to community and regional development
- communication and information technology and services provided by the department enable the efficient and effective delivery of public and private sector programs and services
- the department has been recognized for the high quality of its services and is regarded by its clients as the service provider of choice
- the private sector delivers petroleum products to communities in a cost-effective and timely manner

MISSION

The Department of Public Works and Services mission is to deliver quality services to satisfy the needs of its clients, while achieving the best value for government, communities, business and residents.

GOALS

The Legislative Assembly has proposed specific goals, priorities and strategies within its publication *Towards a Better Tomorrow*. The Department of Public Works and Services indirectly contributes to the achievement of the broad government goals through the services that it provides to program departments and agencies. More direct contributions are made to the following goals.

Towards a Better Tomorrow – Goal 2: Strong and effective aboriginal and public governments operating co-operatively with no reduction in program and services levels as a result of implementing self-government agreements.

Departmental goals in response:

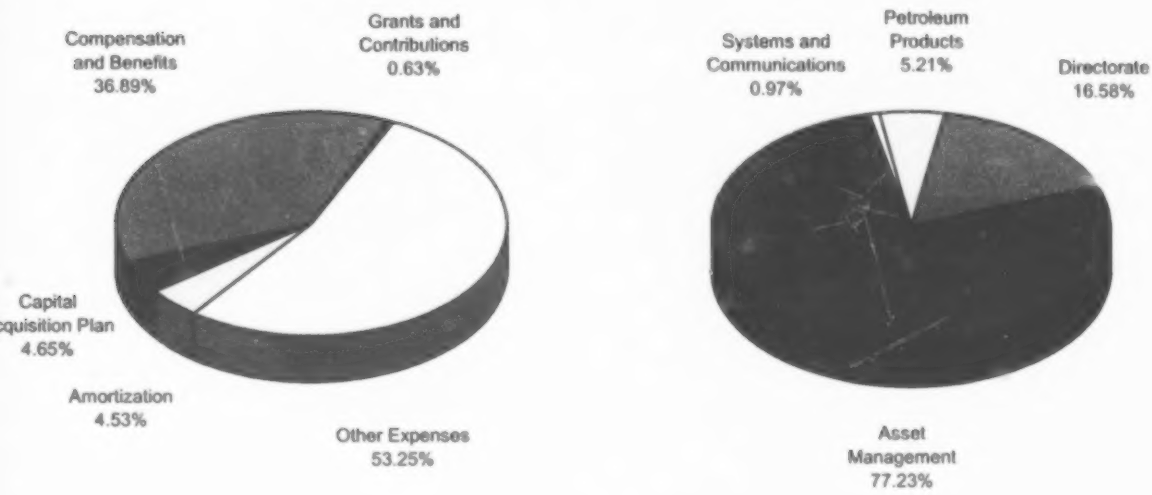
1. **Effective and efficient delivery of asset management services to meet client needs.**
2. **Effective and efficient provision of information technology and data communication services to clients.**
3. **Effective advocacy of territorial interests in telecommunication regulatory proceedings.**
4. **Effective and efficient delivery of record management services to clients.**
5. **Public safety and protection of property.**

Towards a Better Tomorrow – Goal 3: A healthy and diversified economy providing employment opportunities for Northerners in all communities.

Departmental goal in response:

6. **Effective and efficient provision of fuel services to communities.**

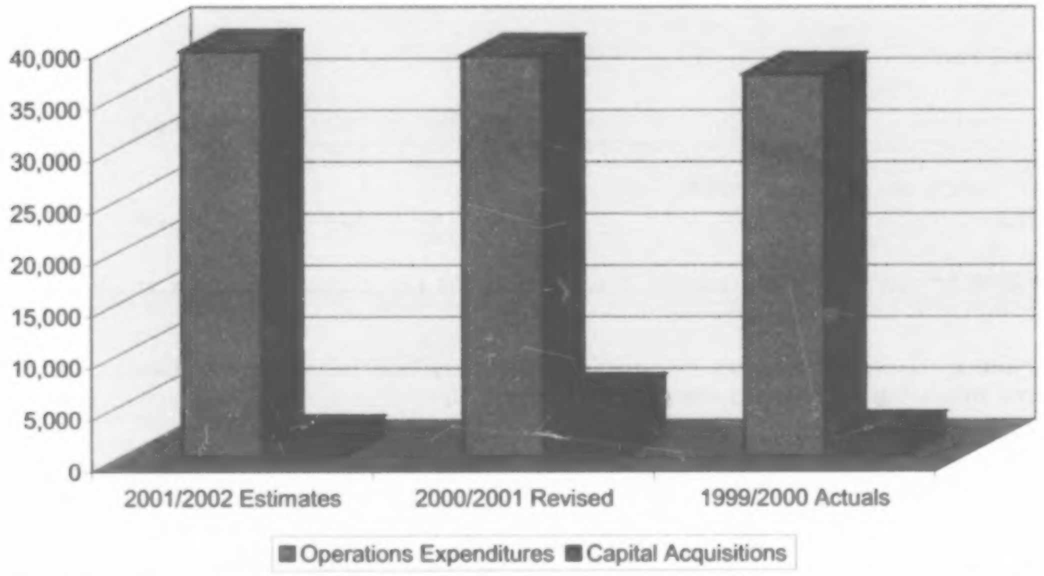
Proposed Expenditures



By Expenditure Category

By Activity

Prior Years Expenditure Comparison



The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	15,207	15,241	14,690	13,246
Grants and Contributions	260	260	260	260
Other Expenses	21,949	21,250	21,128	21,398
Amortization	1,868	2,071	2,233	2,106
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**39,284**	**38,822**	**38,311**	**37,010**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	59,839	54,831	55,128	53,153
Accumulated amortization	(34,853)	(32,469)	(30,860)	(30,112)
Net book value	24,986	22,362	24,268	23,041
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	4,870	5,008	3,141	1,807
Disposals	-	-	-	(72)
Amortization expense	(2,211)	(2,384)	(2,448)	(2,413)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	27,645	24,986	24,961	22,363
Work in progress	540	3,475	3,915	2,506
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	28,185	28,461	28,876	24,869

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

The amortization expense on systems and communications assets is included in the operating expenses of the Systems and Communications chargeback (see Page 5-20).

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate activity includes the Deputy Minister's office and the Corporate Services Division at headquarters, and the Regional Superintendent and Finance and Administration section in the regions.

The Directorate is responsible for management of the department as well as the provision of administrative support services in the areas of human resources, finance, policy, communications, ministerial support and informatics.

The Directorate also provides records management services to government departments.

DIRECTORATE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	5,098	4,867	4,702	5,036
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,711	1,186	1,211	1,312
Amortization	25	21	32	15
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**6,834**	**6,074**	**5,945**	**6,363**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	154	74	160	74
Accumulated amortization	(48)	(27)	(47)	(12)
Net book value	106	47	113	62
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year		80	86	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	(25)	(21)	(32)	(15)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**81**	**106**	**167**	**47**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**81**	**106**	**167**	**47**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Asset Management activity includes planning, design, construction and maintenance of buildings and works on behalf of government departments. Regional offices manage the delivery of maintenance and construction services. Headquarters provides facility programming, technical support, facility evaluations and contract support.

The Asset Management activity also provides property management services including acquisition and disposal of facilities, office space planning, office leasing services and co-ordination of granular supplies.

This activity is also responsible for the administration and regulation of electrical, elevator, boiler, pressure vessel and gas activities to ensure public safety. This includes inspection of installations, issuing of permits and licences, and participation in the development of national standards.

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	9,941	10,160	9,824	8,051
Grants and Contributions	260	260	260	260
Other Expenses	20,005	19,831	19,684	19,797
Amortization	1,069	1,357	1,635	1,471
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**31,275**	**31,608**	**31,403**	**29,579**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	32,901	31,748	32,107	30,390
Accumulated amortization	(20,867)	(19,510)	(18,525)	(18,039)
Net book value	12,034	12,238	13,582	12,351
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	3,695	1,153	1,160	1,359
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	(1,069)	(1,357)	(1,635)	(1,471)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**14,660**	**12,034**	**13,107**	**12,239**
Work in progress	-	3,135	3,100	117
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**14,660**	**15,169**	**16,207**	**12,356**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Grants				
Asset Management - Grant-in-kind associated with the rental revenue and the provision of property management services for Rockhill apartments.	260	260	260	260
Total Grants	**260**	**260**	**260**	**260**

This page intentionally left blank

SYSTEMS AND COMMUNICATIONS

Activity Description

The Systems and Communications activity is responsible for providing central data processing, wide area networking, electronic mail and internet access for government departments. In addition, the activity represents government interests in national and regional regulatory and policy matters.

SYSTEMS AND COMMUNICATIONS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	168	214	164	159
Grants and Contributions	-		-	-
Other Expenses	233	233	233	289
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**401**	**447**	**397**	**448**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	5,364	4,447	4,200	4,254
Accumulated amortization	(3,184)	(2,871)	(2,688)	(2,564)
Net book value	2,180	1,576	1,512	1,690
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	917	230	193
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(343)	(313)	(215)	(307)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**1,837**	**2,180**	**1,527**	**1,576**
Work in progress	-	-	-	230
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**1,837**	**2,180**	**1,527**	**1,806**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

The amortization expense on systems and communications assets is included in the operating expenses of the Systems and Communications chargeback (see Page 5-20).

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Activity Description

The Petroleum Products activity purchases, transports and stores fuel products for NWT communities that are not served by the private sector. The products are sold to community customers through a local contractor.

The administrative headquarters of the Petroleum Products Division is located in Fort Simpson, while operations staff are located in Fort Simpson and Inuvik.

Capital funding is required for the planning and construction of new bulk storage tanks, fuel distribution systems, and major renovation of existing facilities to meet increased fuel capacity needs and environmental and code standards.

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
Amortization	774	693	566	620
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**774**	**693**	**566**	**620**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	21,420	18,562	18,661	18,435
Accumulated amortization	(10,754)	(10,061)	(9,600)	(9,497)
Net book value	10,666	8,501	9,061	8,938
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	1,175	2,858	1,665	255
Disposals	-	-	-	(72)
Amortization expense	(774)	(693)	(566)	(620)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**11,067**	**10,666**	**10,160**	**8,501**
Work in progress	540	340	815	2,159
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**11,607**	**11,006**	**10,975**	**10,660**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	54	57
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	54	57
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	28	28
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	28	28
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	61	65
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	61	65
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	42	43
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	42	43
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	185	193
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	185	**193**

LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

(thousands of dollars)

Type of Property	**Community**	**2000/2001 Main Estimates**	**Future Lease Payments**
Office Space	Aklavik	42,802	428,020
Office Space	Deline	83,032	1,037,900
Office Space	Fort Good Hope	15,000	7,500
Office Space	Fort McPherson	129,558	1,403,545
Office Space	Fort Providence	109,516	1,204,676
Office Space	Fort Resolution	97,040	1,520,293
Office Space	Fort Simpson	139,212	1,809,756
Office Space	Fort Smith	401,020	1,964,154
Office Space	Hay River	292,003	323,884
Office Space	Hay River Reserve	39,230	39,230
Office Space	Inuvik	547,365	1,725,730
Office Space	Norman Wells	106,648	269,929
Office Space	Rae	384,000	3,495,998
Office Space	Tuktoyaktuk	34,947	
Office Space	Tulita	64,650	646,500
Office Space	Yellowknife	4,741,268	14,921,980
		7,227,291	30,799,096

Note: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

SYSTEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

The Systems and Communications division is responsible for providing centralized mainframe processing to departments. The division maintains and supports a Wide Area Network that provides connectivity to GNWT offices, schools and health centres in all communities, enabling access to remote servers and mainframes within the government and to the Internet. Systems and Communications also manages the GNWT's corporate electronic mail system, internet web site and addresses telecommunications regulatory and policy matters on behalf of the government.

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	**2000/2001 Revised Estimates**	**2000/2001 Main Estimates**	**1999/2000 Actuals**
Authorized Limit (Note 1)	6,400	6,400	6,600	6,600
OPERATING RESULTS				
Income				
Executive	109	107	95	991
Financial Management Board Secretariat	898	895	918	52
Legislative Assembly	105	103	92	46
Finance	75	74	66	51
Municipal & Community Affairs	223	220	198	111
Transportation	517	511	468	253
Public Works & Services	681	675	681	423
Health & Social Services	1,629	1,607	1,683	716
Resources, Wildlife & Economic Development	522	515	468	243
Education, Culture & Employment	899	892	1,271	625
Justice	469	464	427	233
NWTHC	197	195	178	106
Aboriginal Affairs	62	61	55	30
	6,386	**6,319**	**6,600**	**3,880**
Expenditures				
Salaries	1,491	1,424	1,424	1,184
Other Operations	3,952	4,127	4,506	1,934
Amortization	343	313	215	307
	5,786	**5,864**	**6,145**	**3,425**
Surplus (Note 2)	**600**	**455**	**455**	**455**

Note 1: The authorized limit is determined by the level of funding identified by user departments in the Main Estimates for computer usage.

Note 2: Any deficit is funded through the Department of Public Works and Services appropriations, and any surplus earnings are lapsed.

Systems and Communications – Active Positions

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	17	17
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	17	17
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	17	17
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	17	17

Public Stores Revolving Fund

Public Stores Revolving Fund was established to provide working capital to finance central warehousing of standard supply inventories.

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	**2000/2001 Revised Estimates**	**2000/2001 Main Estimates**	**1999/2000 Actuals**
Operating Limit				
Yellowknife	180	180	180	180
Fort Smith	-	-	-	-
Inuvik	-	-	-	-
	180	**180**	**180**	**180**
OPERATING RESULTS				
Net Receipts				
Yellowknife	200	200	200	192
Fort Smith	-	-	-	-
Inuvik	-	-	-	-
	200	**200**	**200**	**192**
Net Issues				
Yellowknife	230	230	230	200
Fort Smith	-	-	-	-
Inuvik	-	-	-	-
	230	**230**	**230**	**200**

Petroleum Products Revolving Fund

The Petroleum Products Revolving Fund was established January 19, 1973. The fund provides working capital to finance inventory, accounts receivable and operating expenses, such as salaries, commissions, taxes and quality control, required for the distribution of petroleum products. Operating expenses are recovered through the price structure to achieve a break-even operation.

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Authorized Limit	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
OPERATING RESULTS				
Income				
Sales Income After Taxes	14,000	13,400	9,158	10,728
Other Revenue	58	58	-	16
	14,058	**13,458**	**9,158**	**10,744**
Expenditures				
Salaries	880	900	985	1,046
Other Operations and Maintenance *	3,096	3,096	3,096	3,217
Cost of Goods Sold **	10,470	10,147	6,435	7,593
	14,446	**14,143**	**10,516**	**11,856**
Surplus (Deficit)	**(388)**	**(685)**	**(1,358)**	**(1,112)**
Petroleum Products Stabilization Fund				
Opening Balance	(4,580)	(3,895)	(3,897)	(2,783)
Surplus (Deficit)	(388)	(685)	(1,358)	(1,112)
Closing Balance	**(4,968)**	**(4,580)**	**(5,255)**	**(3,895)**

Note: * Other O & M incl. Commissions, based on approved main estimate, no revision.
** including inventory variance

Petroleum Product Revolving Fund – Active Positions

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	1	1
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	1	1
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	7	9
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	7	9
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	3	3
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	3	3
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	11	13
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	11	13

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Aurora College - Through a memorandum of agreement with Aurora College, the Department of Public Works and Services provides maintenance services on all college Program facilities. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the college are recovered through the chargeback arrangement.	664	664	664	513
Divisional Education Boards Beaufort-Delta - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Beaufort-Delta Education Board, the Department of Public Works and Services provides direct services for the leasing of office space. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the education board are recovered through the chargeback arrangement.	93	93	93	92
French Language Agreement - Provision for French interpreting and translating Services and providing Aboriginal and French language signage within the government is funded through a contribution agreement between the Federal Department of the Secretary of State and the Government of the Northwest Territories. The Department of Public Works and Services uses this funding to provide office space for official languages positions, Aboriginal and French language signage for GNWT buildings and the printing of bilingual forms and publications for the GNWT.	81	81	81	79

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Health Boards Inuvik Regional Health Board - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Inuvik Regional Hospital, the Department of Public Works and Services provides maintenance services for the Inuvik Regional Hospital. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the hospital are recovered through the chargeback agreement.	285	285	285	277
South Slave Metis Tribal Council Secondment - Secondment of one employee to the South Slave Metis Tribal Council for the position of community Negotiator with the South Slave Metis Tribal Council.	-	60	60	67
Justice Canada Secondment - Secondment of one employee to the Correctional Service of Canada for the position of Senior Project Manager.	-	84	84	73
UNW Secondment - Secondment of one employee to the Union of Northern Workers for the position of Regional Vice President.	-	-	-	42
Nishi Khon Centre Building Upgrades - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Rae/Edzo Dene Band Development Corporation, the Department of Public Works and Services will be providing project management services for the base building upgrades to the Nishi Khon Centre.	-	750	750	43

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Jan Stirling Centre Tenant Improvements - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Yellowknife Health and Social Services Board, the Department of Public Works and Services will be providing project management services for the design and construction of tenant improvements to the Jan Stirling Centre.	-	220	220	-
Nunavut Services- Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Office of the Interim Commissioner for Nunavut have entered into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the Government of Nunavut for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity. The Department of Public Works and Services has entered into the following agreements:				
Asset Management Service Support	100	253	253	474
Systems and Communications Services	50	64	85	282
Records Management	-	-	15	2
PWGS Canada	-	-	-	2
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**1,273**	**2,554**	**2,590**	**1,946**

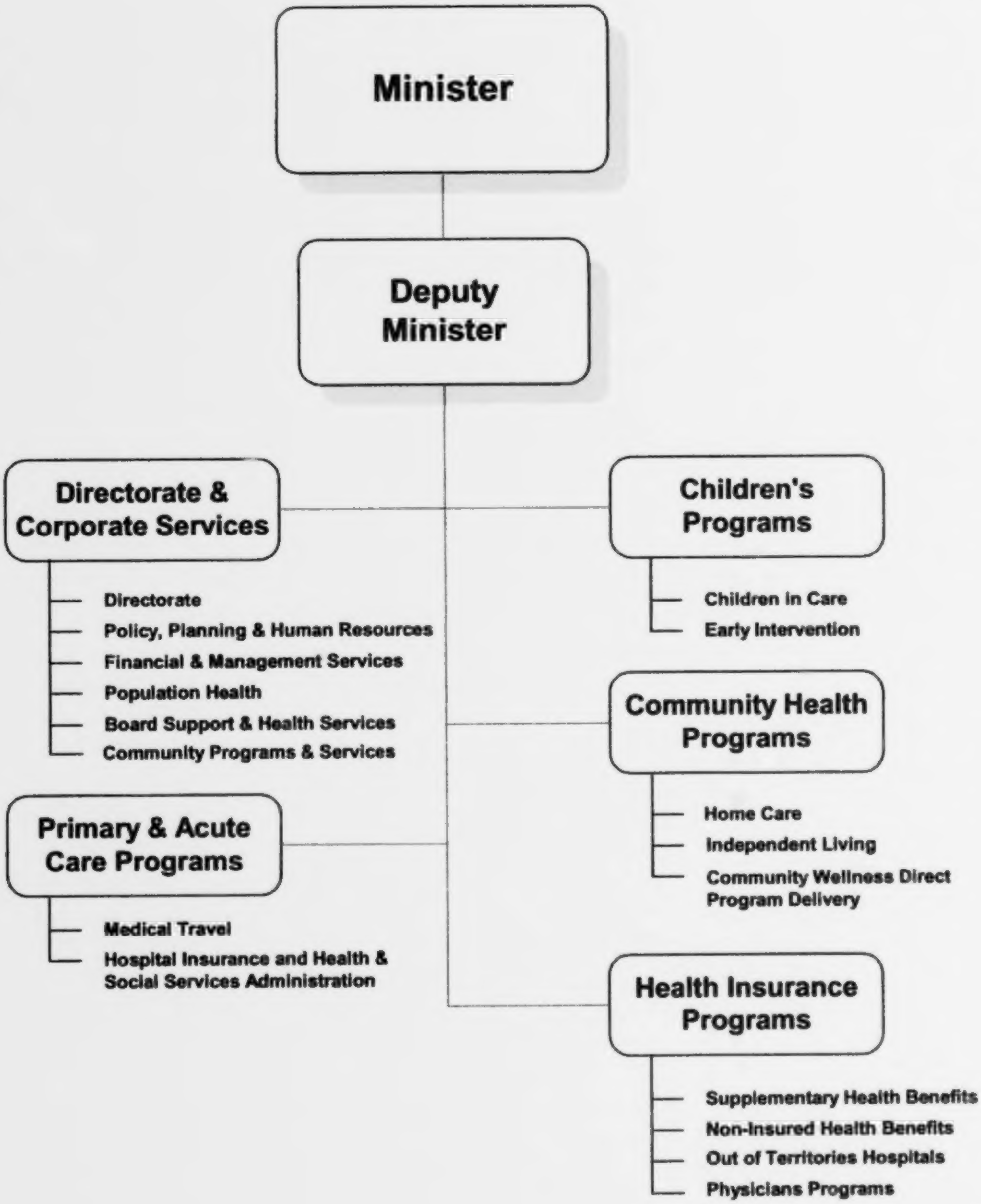
Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

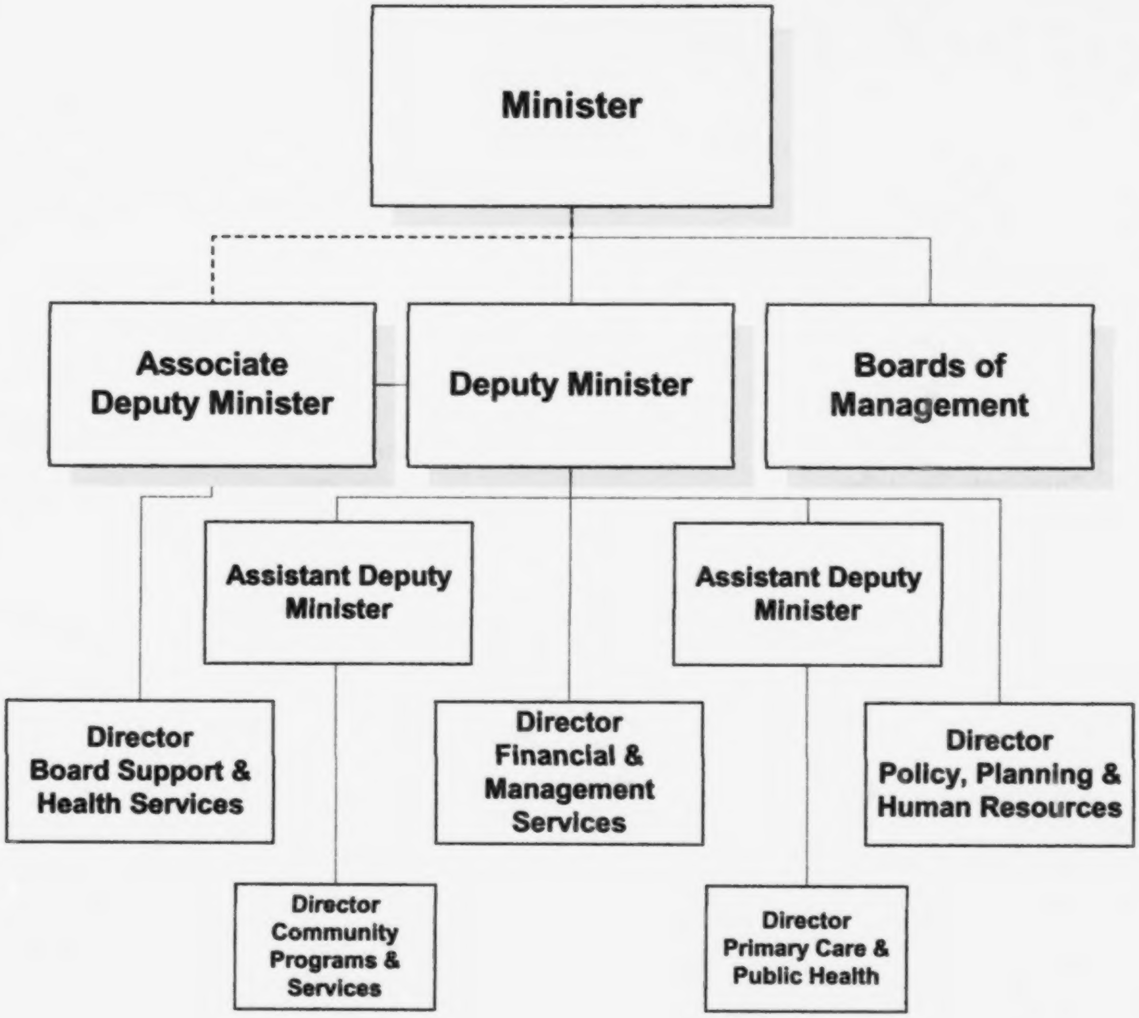
(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Operations Revenue				
General Revenues				
Electrical Permits	250	180	180	218
Boiler Registration	285	205	205	229
Gas Permits	97	70	70	97
Elevator Permits	37	27	27	20
Tender Document Fees	15	15	15	11
Nunavut Administration Fees				49
	684	**497**	**497**	**624**
Transfer Payments				
Labour Canada Agreement	45	45	45	42
	45	**45**	**45**	**42**
Other Recoveries				
Water/Sewer Maintenance Services	475	475	475	589
Rental to Others	685	685	685	713
Parking Stall Rentals	25	25	25	23
Sale of Heat Supply	50	50	50	50
Publications				1
	1,235	**1,235**	**1,235**	**1,376**
Total Operations Revenue	**1,964**	**1,777**	**1,777**	**2,042**
Capital Recoveries				
Disposal of Tangible Assets				
Gain on Disposal of Tangible Assets	100	235	235	60
	100	**235**	**235**	**60**
Grants				
Grant in Kind	-	-	-	454
	-	**-**	**-**	**454**
Other Capital Recoveries				
Sale of Assets	65	65	65	66
	65	**65**	**65**	**66**
Total Capital Recoveries	**165**	**300**	**300**	**580**
Total Revenues	**2,129**	**2,077**	**2,077**	**2,622**

This page intentionally left blank

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate & Corporate Services
Directorate
Policy, Planning & Human Resources
Financial & Management Services
Population Health
Board Support & Health Services
Community Programs & Services
Primary & Acute Care Programs
Medical Travel
Hospital Insurance and Health & Social Services Administration
Children's Programs
Children in Care
Early Intervention
Community Health Programs
Home Care
Independent Living
Community Wellness Direct Program Delivery
Health Insurance Programs
Supplementary Health Benefits
Non-Insured Health Benefits
Out of Territories Hospitals
Physicians Programs


Minister
Associate Deputy Minister
Deputy Minister
Boards of Management
Assistant Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister
Director Board Support & Health Services
Director Financial & Management Services
Director Policy, Planning & Human Resources
Director Community Programs & Services
Director Primary Care & Public Health

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Department's vision was developed in collaboration with health and social services boards:

> *Our children will be born healthy and raised in a safe family and community environment which supports them in leading long, productive and happy lives.*

This vision supports the vision of the GNWT as expressed in *Towards a Better Tomorrow*, particularly the following areas:

- self-reliant, healthy, well educated individuals, families and communities doing their part in improving the quality of their own lives;
- a motivated young generation prepared to take advantage of the opportunities the North has to offer; and
- safety, security and respect for all citizens, with a focus on women, children, elders and person with disabilities.

MISSION

The purpose of the Department is:

> *To promote, protect and provide for the health and well-being of the people of the Northwest Territories.*

GOALS

Towards a Better Tomorrow Goal 1: Healthy, educated Northerners making responsible personal choices for themselves and their families.

Departmental goals in response:

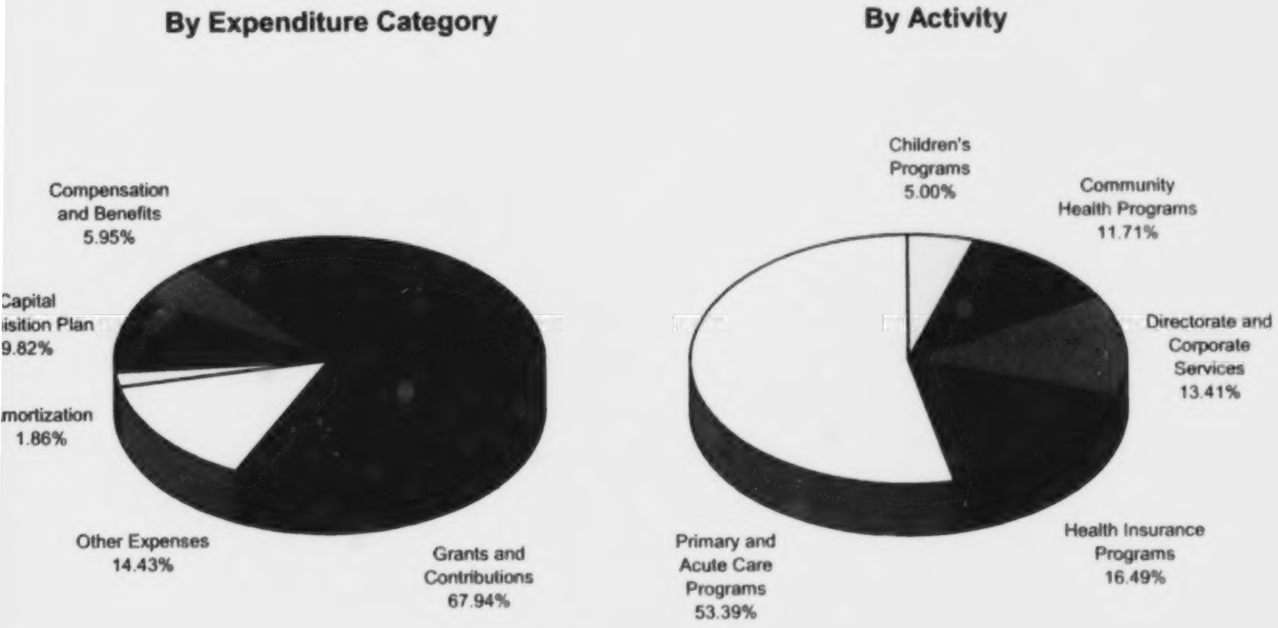
1. **Improve the health status of people in the NWT.**
2. **Improve social and environmental conditions for people in the NWT.**

Towards a Better Tomorrow Goal 2: Strong and effective aboriginal and public governments operating cooperatively with no reduction in program and service levels as a result of implementing self government agreements.

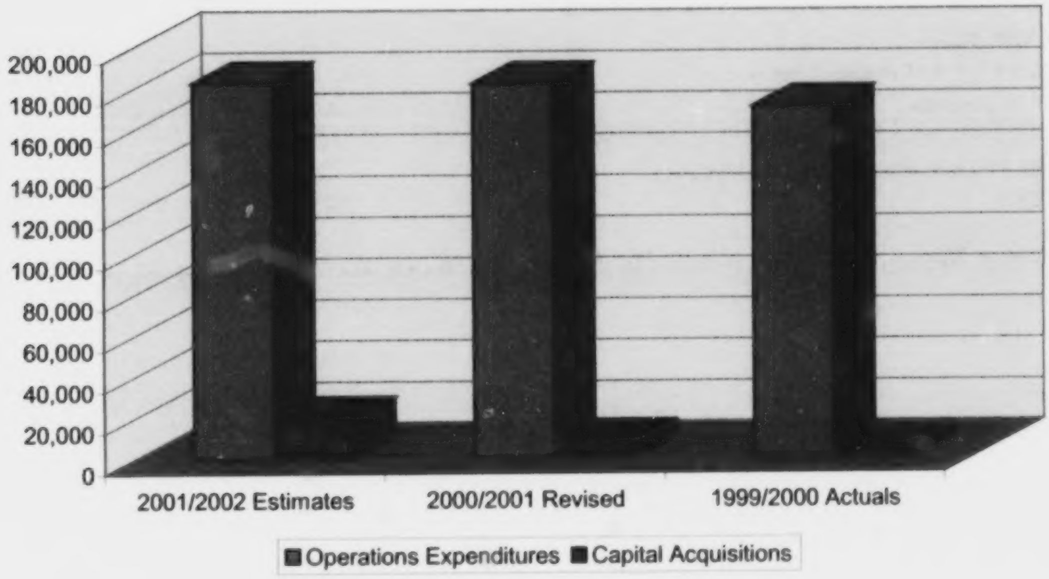
Departmental goals in response:

3. **Improve integration and coordination of health and social services, including services by government, non-government agencies, and private and volunteer sectors.**
4. **Develop more responsive, responsible and effective methods of delivering and managing services.**

Proposed Expenditures



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison



The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	12,066	11,730	11,386	10,844
Grants and Contributions	137,731	126,617	120,255	116,917
Other Expenses	29,245	40,395	40,781	39,877
Amortization	3,769	3,339	3,080	2,888
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**182,811**	**182,081**	**175,502**	**170,527**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	114,630	108,090	107,422	101,586
Accumulated amortization	(45,181)	(41,842)	(41,926)	(38,954)
Net book value	69,449	66,248	65,496	62,632
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	2,572	6,540	5,973	6,505
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(3,769)	(3,339)	(3,080)	(2,888)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	68,252	69,449	68,389	66,249
Work in progress	20,141	2,801	2,184	884
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	88,393	72,250	70,573	67,133

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

DIRECTORATE AND CORPORATE SERVICES

Activity Description

Under authority of the Minister, Directorate and Corporate Services provides leadership and direction to the Department and monitors health and social services program delivery to the public as follows:

System Leadership and Development

The Department is responsible for providing leadership and direction to the health and social services system. This includes system-wide leadership in the areas of governance, policy and legislation development, program and service development and resource allocation. This leadership also includes monitoring and evaluation of the system, and creating an effective accountability framework. The Department, in consultation with its partners, sets common goals, priorities and strategic direction for the territorial system. The Department participates in setting national agendas on health and social issues.

Planning

The Department is responsible for setting a system-wide framework for planning. Department priorities must respond to system-wide health and social issues, and reflect priorities set by the government. Boards are responsible for planning in the areas of program and service delivery and management and resource allocation for their district. Board priorities must be consistent with those set by the Department and government.

Policy and Legislative Framework

The Department is responsible for establishing a framework within which legislation, regulation and policy can be developed and revised to adequately implement the direction set by the Legislative Assembly and the Minister, and which supports the effective delivery of programs and services.

Monitoring and Evaluation

The Department is responsible for monitoring and evaluating territorial health and social trends, the effectiveness and efficiency of programs and services, the performance (management and operations) of various service providers within the publicly funded health and social services system, and progress in meeting system- and government-wide goals and priorities. Some of the Department's monitoring activities are statutory, including the maintenance of registries for diseases deemed of special importance (e.g., cancer, identified list of reportable communicable diseases). At a regional or community level, boards are responsible for monitoring and evaluating health and social trends, the effectiveness and efficiency of programs and services, their organization's management and operational performance, and progress in meeting board goals and priorities.

Administrative Support

The Department provides administrative support to boards in the following areas: financial management (including funding transfers, cost-sharing agreements and payment processes, reviews and advice on contracts and other financial agreements), human resources, legislation and policy, and strategic and business planning.

Program and Service Development

The Department is responsible for ensuring that health and social programs and services offered are adequate and appropriate to the needs of Northerners. The Department's activities include research and analysis of current health and social issues, as well as service delivery and management practices, at the territorial and national levels. The Department is responsible for ensuring that programs and services meet government- and system-wide priorities and goals, as well as identified program/service objectives and standards. The Department identifies and develops resources required to meet stated goals and targets. Boards are responsible for developing programs that are consistent with territorial standards set by the Department and respond to the unique needs of their communities.

DIRECTORATE AND CORPORATE SERVICES

Activity Description (continued)

Population Health

In accordance with legislation and policy, the Department maintains the ability to respond directly to the needs of persons requiring assisted decision-making through the Office of the Public Guardian, or to threats to public health through the Chief Medical Health Officer.

Human Resources

The Department is responsible for the licensing and/or registration of health professions and the administration of related Acts and regulations.

DIRECTORATE AND CORPORATE SERVICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	12,066	11,730	11,386	10,844
Grants and Contributions	4,871	4,617	4,599	4,626
Other Expenses	8,924	8,459	8,477	7,595
Amortization	65	3	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**25,926**	**24,809**	**24,462**	**23,065**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	50	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	(3)	-	-	-
Net book value	47	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	600	50	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(65)	(3)	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**582**	**47**	-	-
Work in progress	650	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	1,232	47	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

DIRECTORATE AND CORPORATE SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Public Guardian	255	248	248	166
Information Systems	2,893	2,630	2,630	3,688
Health Promotion	916	934	926	559
Health Services Adminsitration	1,128	996	996	959
Medical Health Officer	333	321	321	349
Strategic Initiatives Fund	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,568
Recruitment and Retention Strategy	3,520	3,400	3,400	2,642
Community Wellness Programs	688	693	693	457
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	11,234	10,722	10,715	10,387

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

DIRECTORATE AND CORPORATE SERVICES

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Contributions				
Strategic Initiatives Fund - For boards to initiate longer term changes which will improve service delivery and health status, by allowing investments directed at 'needs' without disrupting current service levels.	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,587
Health Awareness, Activities and Education - For organizations and local governments to promote increased understanding of health awareness, health-related activities and education.	143	143	143	143
Contributions to Boards of Management - Employee Medical Travel Assistance, Telehealth Coordinators.	825	603	603	528
Contributions to Boards of Management - Nurses' Supplement / Professional Development Fund.	1,819	1,770	1,769	1,651
Community Wellness Programs - For organizations and governments at the community level to promote mental health.	584	601	584	717
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**4,871**	**4,617**	**4,599**	**4,626**

This page intentionally left blank

HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAMS

Activity Description

The Department provides health insurance services (Supplementary Health Benefits, Out-of-Territories Hospital Care and Medical Care) in accordance with legislation and policy.

Supplementary Health Programs provides Extended Health Benefits and Metis Health Benefits to eligible residents. Benefits include prescription drugs, appliances, supplies, prostheses and certain medical travel expenses. Additional benefits for seniors cover eyeglasses, hearing aids and dental care.

Physicians Programs provides to eligible residents through the NWT Health Care Plan coverage for insured medical services both in and outside the NWT (through fee for service billings); Physician Programs also provides funding to Stanton and Inuvik for specialist services.

Out-of-Territories Hospitals provides payment for insured hospital services provided outside the NWT to persons registered with the NWT Health Care Plan.

HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAMS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	16,825	10,233	6,478	6,017
Other Expenses	16,614	28,760	29,106	28,541
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**33,439**	**38,993**	**35,584**	**34,558**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAMS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Supplementary Health Benefits	4,119	4,119	4,444	3,979
Non Insured Health Benefits	-	5,500	5,500	6,310
Out of Territories	9,422	9,422	9,422	8,628
Physicians Programs	19,897	19,952	16,218	15,642
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**33,439**	**38,993**	**35,584**	**34,558**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Contributions				
Medical Professional Development - Contributions to the NWT Medical Association for professional development of eligible individual NWT physicians.	100	100	100	131
Contributions to Boards of Management Health Insurance Services - Funding for Boards of Management that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the area of Physicians' Programs.	16,725	10,133	6,378	5,886
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**16,825**	**10,233**	**6,478**	**6,017**

PRIMARY AND ACUTE CARE PROGRAMS

Activity Description

Boards provide services to eligible northern residents in areas such as inpatient and outpatient services within the North, medical travel, public health and chronic care.

Pursuant to the *Hospital Insurance and Health & Social Services Administration Act*, Boards of Management are established to operate, manage and control facilities, programs and services including, but not limited to, the following:

> Primary care or "first contact" care is provided through a system of 28 Health Centers located throughout the NWT. Emergency care is provided by family physicians in the hospitals and by nursing staff in the Health Centres. Through Health Centre referrals and direct delivery by community social service workers (CSSW) individuals are provided services prevention, early intervention and treatment services for sexual abuse, assault, violence, addiction, mental illness, and suicide. Secondary care services are provided in the four regional hospitals in Inuvik, Hay River, Fort Smith and Yellowknife.

PRIMARY AND ACUTE CARE PROGRAMS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	87,952	83,867	81,278	80,740
Other Expenses	157	153	175	899
Amortization	3,219	2,949	2,635	2,539
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**91,328**	**86,969**	**84,088**	**84,178**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	99,401	94,431	91,521	87,927
Accumulated amortization	(40,092)	(37,143)	(37,229)	(34,604)
Net book value	59,309	57,288	54,292	53,323
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	709	4,970	4,526	6,505
Disposals				
Amortization expense	(3,219)	(2,949)	(2,635)	(2,539)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**56,799**	**59,309**	**56,183**	**57,289**
Work in progress	17,659	1,469	1,069	597
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	74,458	60,778	57,252	57,886

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

PRIMARY AND ACUTE CARE PROGRAMS

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Medical Travel	9,179	7,180	7,180	7,643
Hospital Insurance & H&SS Admin	78,180	76,090	73,523	73,996
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**87,359**	**83,270**	**80,703**	**81,639**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

PRIMARY AND ACUTE CARE PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Contributions				
Contributions to Boards of Management - Primary & Acute Care Programs - Funding for Boards of Management that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in Territorial Health Insured Services, Medical Travel and Capital Equipment under $50,000	87,952	83,867	81,278	80,740
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**87,952**	**83,867**	**81,278**	**80,740**

CHILDREN'S PROGRAMS

Activity Description

The Department provides children's services directly and through the boards as follows:

- Provision of a broad range of prevention and promotion programs and services for children and families, in compliance with the *Child and Family Services Act.*
- Development, coordination, monitoring and evaluation of programs that serve children and families with special needs as defined by the *Child and Family Services Act.*
- Coordination, regulation, consultation, support and funding for the provision of residential treatment services for children who are in the care and/or custody of the Director of Child and Family Services.
- Coordination, regulation, consultation, support and funding to caregivers, including extended family and foster parents who are providing services to children who are in the care and/or custody of the Director of Child and Family Services.
- Community initiatives and professional services aimed at reducing the incidence of child abuse (including sexual, physical and emotional) and neglect through delivery of prevention, intervention and protective services.
- Coordination, regulation, and funding to private contractors and not for profit service providers who are caring for children and families who are the concern of the Director of Child and Family services as defined by the *Child and Family Services Act.*
- Coordination, monitoring, evaluation, support and funding for community, board and territorial initiatives that use intervention and prevention programs to help children and their families reach their full potential.
- Coordinate, support and regulate adoptions for families in the Northwest Territories, in accordance with the *Adoption Act.*

CHILDREN'S PROGRAMS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	7,595	7,137	7,105	7,105
Other Expenses	2,430	2,298	2,298	1,797
Amortization	122	89	106	74
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**10,147**	**9,524**	**9,509**	**8,976**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	4,064	2,994	2,994	2,994
Accumulated amortization	(2,039)	(1,950)	(1,920)	(1,876)
Net book value	2,025	1,044	1,074	1,118
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	1,070	1,000	-
Disposals	-			
Amortization expense	(122)	(89)	(106)	(74)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**1,903**	**2,025**	**1,968**	**1,044**
Work in progress	-			70
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**1,903**	**2,025**	**1,968**	**1,114**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

CHILDREN'S PROGRAMS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Children In Care	9,401	8,811	8,779	8,278
Early Intervention	624	624	624	624
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**10,025**	**9,435**	**9,403**	**8,902**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

CHILDREN'S PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Contributions				
Contributions to Boards of Management - Children's Programs - Funding for Boards of Management that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the areas of Children in Care and Intervention Services.	7,595	7,137	7,105	7,105
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**7,595**	**7,137**	**7,105**	**7,105**

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Activity Description

Funding for these programs flows directly to Boards of Management as well as to other health care and social service providers to provide the following programs and services to eligible NWT residents:

- Consultation, support and funding to non-profit organizations operating residential treatment and rehabilitation services for alcohol, drug and other addictions.
- Consultation, support and funding to non-profit community groups operating emergency shelters and counseling services for victims of spousal assault and other forms of family violence, as well as safe homes, transition houses, and second stage housing that offer shelter and security on a short-term basis, and provide assistance in the resolution of family violence.
- Consultation, support and funding to assist organizations and local governments at the community level to promote mental health and provide individual and family counseling, education, prevention and appropriate treatment-oriented services, including training and traditional healing, relating to emotional and social problems such as family violence and suicide.
- Coordination, consultation, support and funding for long-term care facilities, including group homes and residential care, in and outside the NWT.
- Funding to non-profit organizations to assist NWT residents with disabilities.
- The delivery of coordinated home care programs designed to promote independence and to provide services to prevent or delay institutionalization of residents with special needs that cannot be met by family or community. Home care services include nursing and other professional services (e.g. nutrition, rehabilitation), daily living support, and meals programs.

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	20,488	20,763	20,795	18,430
Other Expenses	1,120	725	725	1,044
Amortization	363	298	339	275
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**21,971**	**21,786**	**21,859**	**19,749**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	11,115	10,665	12,907	10,665
Accumulated amortization	(3,047)	(2,749)	(2,777)	(2,474)
Net book value	8,068	7,916	10,130	8,191
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	1,263	450	447	-
Disposals	-			
Amortization expense	(363)	(298)	(339)	(275)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**8,968**	**8,068**	**10,238**	**7,916**
Work in progress	1,832	1,332	1,115	217
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**10,800**	**9,400**	**11,353**	**8,133**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Community Wellness Direct Program Delivery	8,696	9,251	9,406	8,192
Independent Living	9,607	8,932	8,809	8,464
Homecare	2,818	2,818	2,818	2,818
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**21,121**	**21,001**	**21,033**	**19,474**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Grants				
Contributions to Boards of Management - Community Health Programs - Funding for Boards of Management that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the areas of Community Wellness Programs and Independent Living.	20,488	20,763	20,795	18,430
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**20,488**	**20,763**	**20,795**	**18,430**

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	138	135
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	138	135
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	16	17
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	16	17
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	154	152
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	154	**152**

Boards of Management –Active Positions

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates
Deh Cho Health & Social Services		
Indeterminate full time	58	55
Indeterminate part time	12	13
Casual	-	-
	70	68
Deninu Community Health & Social Services Board		
Indeterminate full time	10	11
Indeterminate part time	3	3
Casual	-	-
	13	14
Dogrib Community Services Board		
Indeterminate full time	51	40
Indeterminate part time	-	2
Casual	-	-
	51	42
Inuvik Regional Health		
Indeterminate full time	223	201
Indeterminate part time	27	23
Casual	-	-
	250	224
Stanton Regional Health Board		
Indeterminate full time	306	303
Indeterminate part time	28	42
Casual	-	-
	334	345
Fort Smith Health Centre Board		
Indeterminate full time	73	55
Indeterminate part time	4	3
Casual	-	-
	77	58
Hay River Community Health Board		
Indeterminate full time	111	107
Indeterminate part time	25	38
Casual	-	-
	136	145

Boards of Management –Active Positions (continued)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates
Lutsel K'e Dene Band		
Indeterminate full time	8	10
Indeterminate part time	3	-
Casual	-	-
	11	10
Yellowknife Health & Social Services Board		
Indeterminate full time	71	49
Indeterminate part time	15	9
Casual	-	-
	86	58
Total Boards of Management		
Indeterminate full time	911	831
Indeterminate part time	117	133
Casual	-	-
	1,028	**964**

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Aboriginal Language: Terminology Development - development of culturally appropriate medical and social services terminology, including consultation with language communities, Aboriginal language service coordinators and interpreter/translators to verify and develop terminology; production and distribution of reference materials.	25	25	50	-
French Language: French Language Services - provision of policy support for coordination, development and delivery of French language services within the department and participating health and social services boards, including production and distribution of health and social services public information materials in French.	80	80	80	63
French Language: Health Centers & Hospitals - coordination and provision of French languages services to the public, through the services of interpreters or bilingual staff, to increase the understanding of medical procedures, programs and services and public health issues, and to ensure informed consent is given; production and distribution of board-specific health and social services French language materials.	150	150	166	124
Physicians Services - Interterritorial Billing / Charge back for Stanton services provided to Nunavut Territory residents at Stanton Regional Hospital.	966	948	948	903
Hospital Insurance and Health & Social Services Administration - Interterritorial Billing / Charge back for services provided to Nunavut Territory residents at Stanton Regional Hospital.	5,473	5,184	5,184	4,937

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Health Services Contribution Agreement Funding - Health Canada funding is provided under one funding agreement for a number of health and wellness programs: Brighter Futures Program, Northern Native Alcohol and Drug Addiction Program, the Canada Prenatal Nutrition Program, the Aboriginal Diabetes Initiative, and the First Nation / Inuit Home & Community Care Program.	3,726	3,726	3,676	3,972
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - Agreements for the provision of programs and services by the Government of the Northwest Territories to the Government of Nunavut for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity.				
Communicable Disease Support	-	49	49	32
Environmental Health Support	-	-	-	2
Disease Registries	-	105	105	86
Population Health Directorate / Chief Medical Health Officer	-	-	-	2
Research and Analysis Support	-	89	89	35
Financial Analysis - Board Support and Monitoring	-	-	-	5
Professional Licensing	-	34	34	20
Children and Family Services - General Consultant Support	-	-	-	4
Health Promotion - General Consultant Support	-	-	-	9
Community Health Management Information System	-	-	-	63
Information Systems and Support	-	258	258	188

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Health Transition Fund - The Continuing Care Assessment Package (CCAP) was developed to improve the delivery of long term care services and provide a single point of access to the system for all long term care clients in the NWT.	-	-	-	72
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	10,420	10,648	10,639	10,517

Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

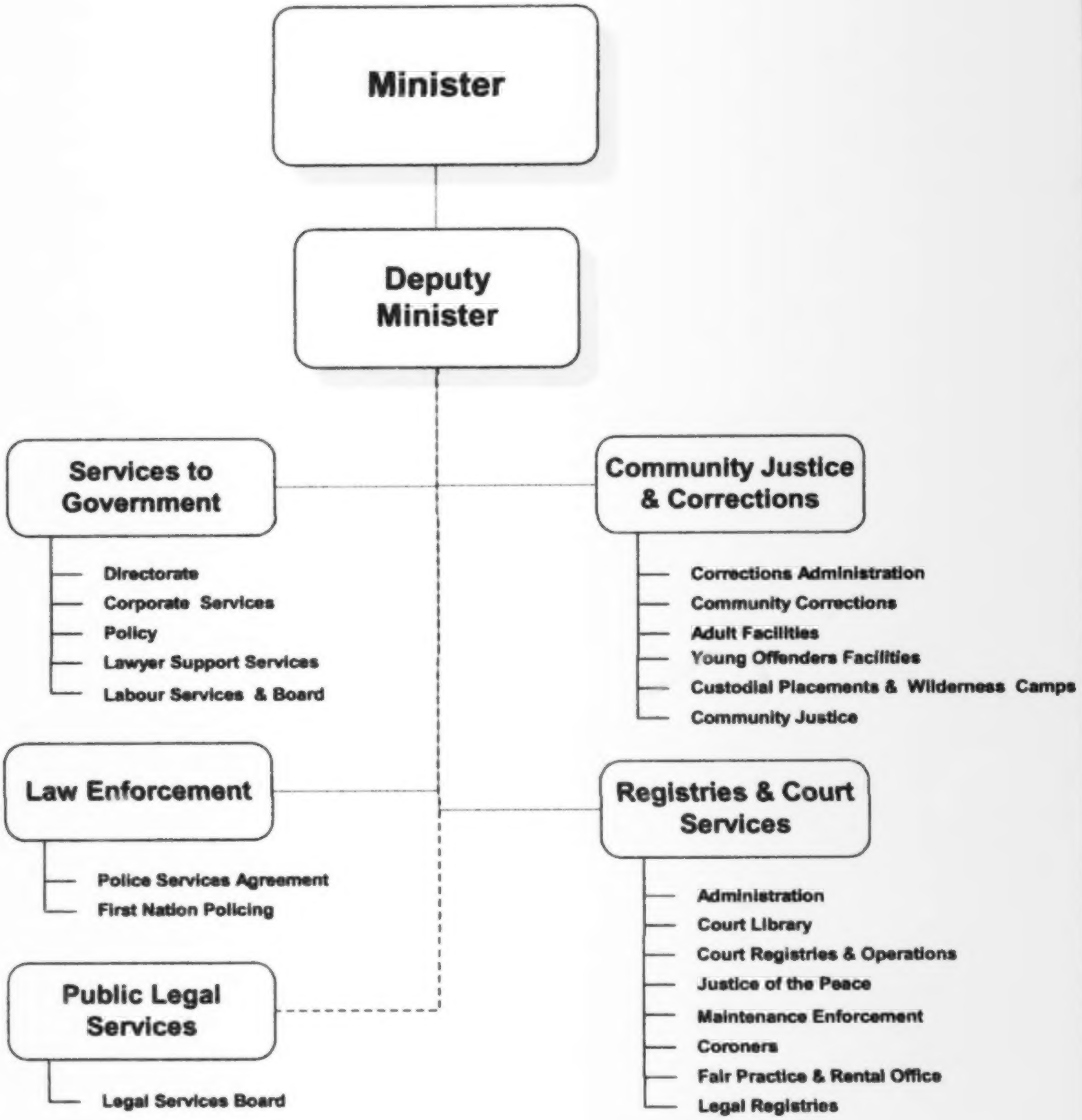
(thousands of dollars)

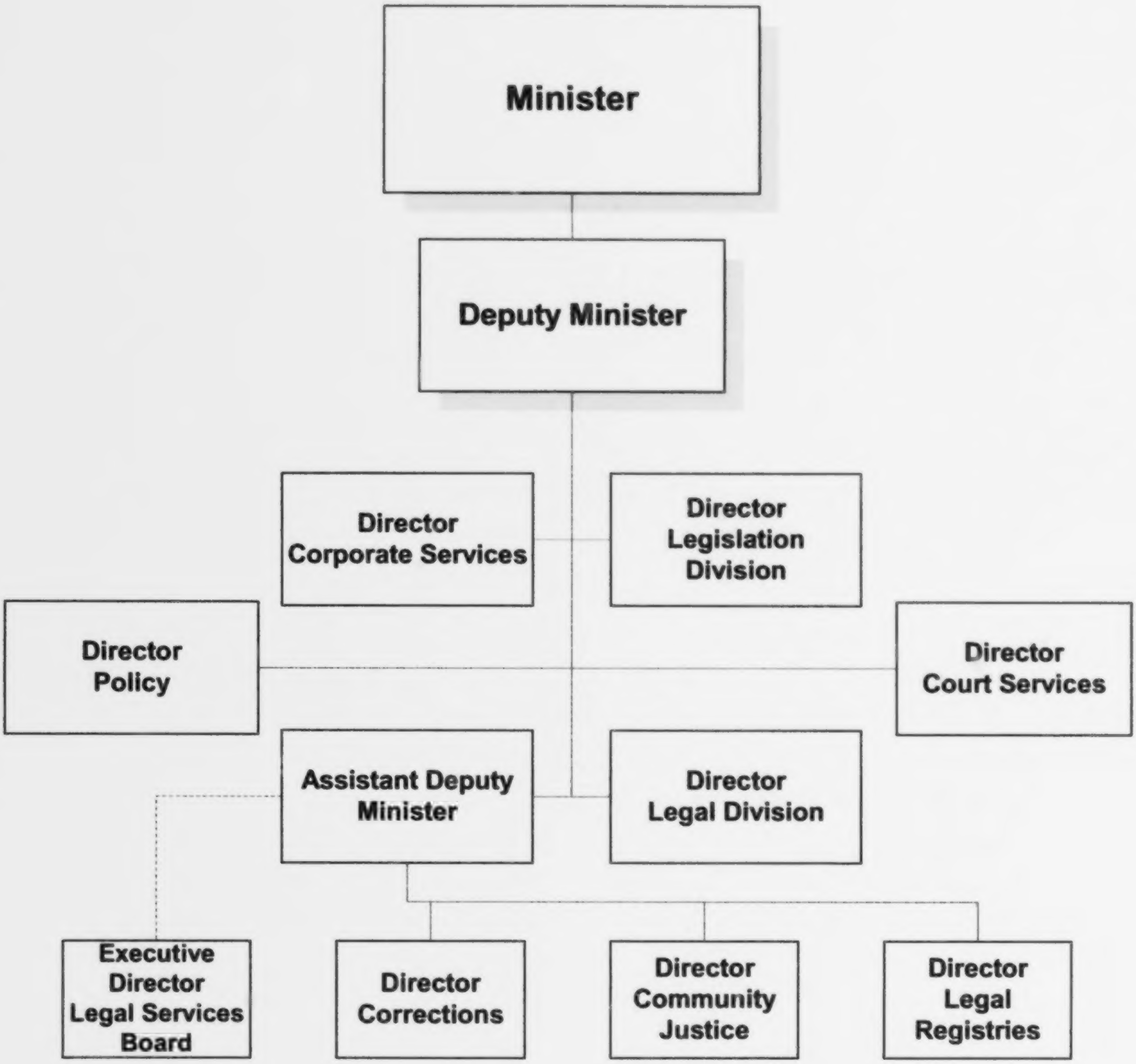
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Operations Revenue				
General Revenues				
Professional Licenses Fees	90	90	90	106
Vital Statistics Fees	40	40	40	39
	130	**130**	**130**	**145**
Transfer Payments				
Canada Health and Social Transfer	18,220	18,216	18,216	16,415
CHST - Trust (Health/Education Programs)	-	3,400	3,400	-
CHST - Trust (Medical Equipment)	1,360	-	-	-
CHST - Trust (Health Programs)	1,066	3,734	4,800	-
Hospital Care - Indians and Inuit	16,943	16,611	16,611	16,636
Medical Care - Indians and Inuit	4,755	4,661	4,661	4,897
Medical Transportation - Non-Insured Co-Payments	-	860	860	1,089
Provision of Non-Insured Services	-	4,767	4,767	4,893
Hepatitis C	-	-	-	45
Hospital Funding Agreement	4,500	5,000	5,000	-
	46,844	**57,249**	**58,315**	**43,975**
Other Recoveries				
Reciprocal Billing - Inpatient Services	1,043	1,043	1,043	609
Reciprocal Billing - Medical Services	550	550	550	885
Special Allowances	325	325	325	319
Third Party Recoveries	-	-	-	7
Hospital Care/Indian & Inuit - PYE	-	-	-	(608)
Information Systems - Chargeback	-	-	-	83
VRDP - PYE	-	-	-	(94)
Medicare MOU - PYE	-	-	-	(182)
	1,918	**1,918**	**1,918**	**1,019**
Total Revenues	**48,892**	**59,297**	**60,363**	**45,139**

This page intentionally left blank

This page intentionally left blank

JUSTICE


Minister
Deputy Minister
Services to Government
Directorate
Corporate Services
Policy
Lawyer Support Services
Labour Services & Board
Community Justice & Corrections
Corrections Administration
Community Corrections
Adult Facilities
Young Offenders Facilities
Custodial Placements & Wilderness Camps
Community Justice
Law Enforcement
Police Services Agreement
First Nation Policing
Registries & Court Services
Administration
Court Library
Court Registries & Operations
Justice of the Peace
Maintenance Enforcement
Coroners
Fair Practice & Rental Office
Legal Registries
Public Legal Services
Legal Services Board


Minister
Deputy Minister
Director Corporate Services
Director Legislation Division
Director Policy
Director Court Services
Assistant Deputy Minister
Director Legal Division
Executive Director Legal Services Board
Director Corrections
Director Community Justice
Director Legal Registries

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

Residents of the Northwest Territories (NWT) will have a justice system that meets their needs, ensures their rights and reflects their cultural aspirations and values. All residents will have ready access to essential legal services. Core services provided by the Department of Justice will continue to support a stable economic and social framework necessary for economic growth, political stability and social development.

Communities will be safer and levels of crime will be reduced. They will have increased decision-making powers and responsibilities, and will participate in the supervision and coordination of programs for victims and offenders. They will also have community justice committees and police officers that are well integrated into the life of the community.

The Department will provide a network of support services for offenders that complement community initiatives, including alternative homes, camps and culturally appropriate correctional programs and treatment services. These services should give offenders an opportunity to change their behavior and lead productive lives.

MISSION

The mission of the Department of Justice is to:

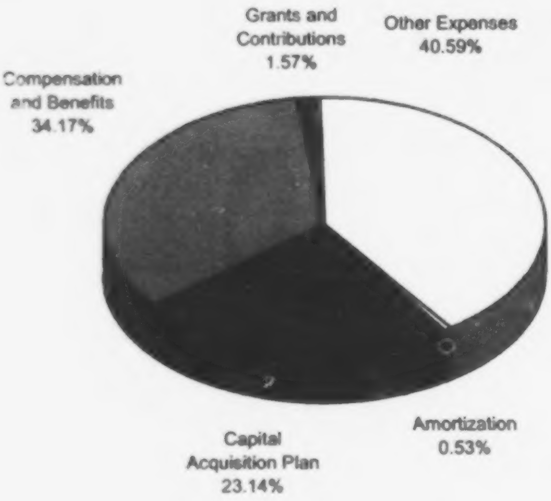
- Assist communities to develop safe and secure environments;
- Ensure that the NWT is a just and law-abiding society with accessible, efficient and fair courts;
- Provide quality services to the government, client departments and agencies, and the public; and
- Promote justice and respect for rights and freedoms, the law and the Constitution.

GOALS

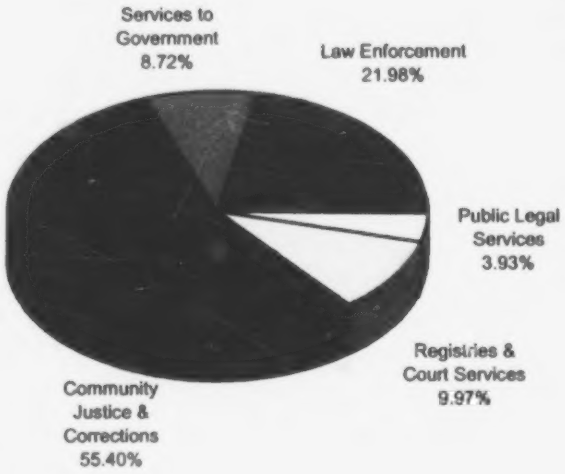
- Increase the capacity, role, scope and impact of communities in addressing their own justice issues.
- Safe, secure custody and control of offenders.
- Effective community supervision of offenders.
- Provide appropriate programming support to all offenders.

Proposed Expenditures

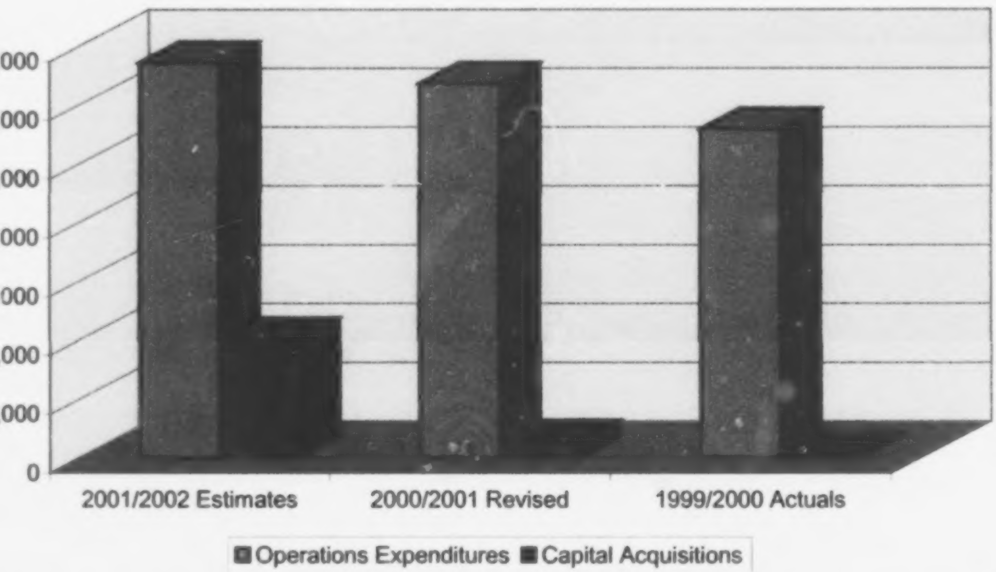
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison



The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	**2000/2001 Revised Estimates**	**2000/2001 Main Estimates**	**1999/2000 Actuals**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	29,841	27,184	24,954	21,997
Grants and Contributions	1,374	1,421	1,394	1,566
Other Expenses	35,442	34,655	34,852	31,965
Amortization	465	321	320	310
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**67,122**	**63,581**	**61,520**	**55,838**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	11,004	10,200	10,223	10,200
Accumulated amortization	(5,398)	(5,077)	(5,098)	(4,767)
Net book value	5,606	5,123	5,125	5,433
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	11,633	804	804	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(465)	(321)	(320)	(310)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	16,774	5,606	5,609	5,123
Work in progress	11,857	3,285	6,889	1,221
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**28,631**	**8,891**	**12,498**	**6,344**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Activity Description

Corporate Services includes services to the department and the rest of the government. These responsibilities include:

- Directorate
- Policy & Planning
- Corporate Services
- Personnel Services
- Legal Services
- Legislative Drafting

Also within this activity are the budgets for the Public Trustee, Labour Services Administration and the Labour Standards Board.

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	5,943	5,807	5,490	4,977
Grants and Contributions	73	43	43	72
Other Expenses	1,597	1,536	1,346	1,239
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**7,613**	**7,386**	**6,879**	**6,288**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Labour Services Admin	408	390	390	298
Labour Standards Board	171	166	166	145
Public Trustee	287	272	272	154
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**866**	**828**	**828**	**597**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Grants				
Law Bursaries- A grant to assist indigineous aboriginal students pursuing a Law Degree. The program also provides career mentoring, summer employment in a Justice environment and articles for a least one successful candidate.	30	-	-	30
Civil Law Justice Forum- A grant to assist with the Civil Law Justice Forum.	-	-	-	1
Aboriginal Court Challenges - A grant to provide assistance to non-profit groups and individuals raising issues involving the definition and protection of aboriginal rights.	40	40	40	40
	70	**40**	**40**	**71**
Contributions				
Uniform Law Conference - Assistance in providing information to the territories on the uniform standardization of Canadian Provincial Statutes.	3	3	3	1
	3	**3**	**3**	**1**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**73**	**43**	**43**	**72**

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Activity Description

Policing services are contracted to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) through an agreement between the Government of the Northwest Territories and the Solicitor General of Canada.

There are also cost sharing programs with the Solicitor General of Canada with respect to the First Nations policing in support of aboriginal participation of the policing in their communities.

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	50	50	15
Other Expenses	19,198	18,934	18,934	18,021
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**19,198**	**18,984**	**18,984**	**18,036**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
First Nations Policing	261	295	295	460
Police Services	18,937	18,689	18,689	17,576
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**19,198**	**18,984**	**18,984**	**18,036**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Contributions				
Community Constable Program - Funding provided to Communities to develop and enhance Community Bylaw Officers and Community Police.	-	50	50	15
	-	**50**	**50**	**15**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**-**	**50**	**50**	**15**

PUBLIC LEGAL SERVICES

Activity Description

The Legal Services Board is established under the *Legal Services Act*. It is responsible for ensuring that all eligible persons in the Northwest Territories receive legal services. The Board follows prescribed guidelines in determining applicants eligibility for criminal and civil legal services.

The Board is responsible for overseeing the operations of regional clinics. The clinics provide legal aid services, court worker and paralegal services, and public legal education and information in their respective regions.

PUBLIC LEGAL SERVICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	813	770	747	435
Grants and Contributions	300	300	300	548
Other Expenses	2,231	2,256	2,256	2,100
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**3,344**	**3,326**	**3,303**	**3,083**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	85	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	85	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

PUBLIC LEGAL SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Legal Aid	2,776	2,745	2,722	3,083
Courtworker Services	568	581	581	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	3,344	3,326	3,303	3,083

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

PUBLIC LEGAL SERVICES

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Contributions				
Beaufort Detal Legal Aid Clinic - Funding is provided to regional legal aid clinics to service the region. This includes lawyers and paralegal workers.	300	300	300	548
	300	**300**	**300**	**548**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**300**	**300**	**300**	**548**

REGISTRIES AND COURT SERVICES

Activity Description

Registries and Court Services includes Court Services Division and Legal Registries Division.

Court Services includes the following program areas:

- NWT Courts
- Justices of the Peace
- Coroners
- Residential Tenancies and Fair Practices Office
- Fair Practices
- Court Libraries
- Court Reporters

Legal Registries includes:

- Land Titles
- Corporation and Society registration
- Personal Property registration
- Regulation in Securities trading

REGISTRIES AND COURT SERVICES

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	**2000/2001 Revised Estimates**	**2000/2001 Main Estimates**	**1999/2000 Actuals**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	4,506	4,493	4,187	3,844
Grants and Contributions	3	3	3	6
Other Expenses	4,050	4,351	4,721	3,239
Amortization	46	11	11	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**8,605**	**8,858**	**8,922**	**7,089**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	454	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	(11)	-	-	-
Net book value	443	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year		454	454	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(46)	(11)	(11)	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**397**	**443**	**443**	-
Work in progress	100	-	-	269
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**497**	**443**	**443**	**269**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

REGISTRIES AND COURT SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Courts Administration	296	416	480	256
Court Library	383	377	377	368
Court Registries & Operations	3,356	3,378	3,378	2,983
Territorial Court	1,241	1,207	1,207	969
Justice of Peace	418	415	415	356
Maintenance Enforcement	279	269	269	181
Court Reporters	496	480	480	386
Coroners	513	534	534	330
Fair Practices/Rental Office	288	350	350	173
Legal Registries	1,289	1,421	1,421	1,087
Amortization Expense	46	11	11	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**8,605**	**8,858**	**8,922**	**7,089**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

REGISTRIES AND COURT SERVICES

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Grants				
Canadian Association of Provincial Court Judges - To assist the Canadian Association of Provincial Court Judges with their annual operating costs.	3	3	3	6
	3	3	3	6
TOTAL GRANTS	3	3	3	6

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Activity Description

Community Justice and Corrections is comprised of two divisions: Community Justice and Corrections.

In Corrections Division the following tasks are administered:

- Adult Facilities - providing safe custody and detention for adults
- Young Offender Facilities - providing safe custody and detention for young offenders
- Community Corrections - probation and parole
- Open Custody and Custodial Placements - includes wilderness camps
- Corrections administration

Culturally relavent programs are provided in the facilities in support of rehabilitation.

The Community Justice Division has the responsibility to provide community justice development, including the promotion and establishment of programs to prevent crime within the communities through greater community participation and control. The division provides communities with contribution funding to enable the direct control and development of community-based projects. The *Victims of Crime Act* is administered in this division. There is also contribution funding available to support initiatives for Victims of Crime.

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	18,579	16,114	14,530	12,741
Grants and Contributions	998	1,025	998	925
Other Expenses	8,366	7,578	7,595	7,366
Amortization	419	310	309	310
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**28,362**	**25,027**	**23,432**	**21,342**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	10,550	10,200	10,223	10,200
Accumulated amortization	(5,387)	(5,077)	(5,098)	(4,767)
Net book value	5,163	5,123	5,125	5,433
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	11,633	350	350	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	(419)	(310)	(309)	(310)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**16,377**	**5,163**	**5,166**	**5,123**
Work in progress	11,672	3,285	6,889	952
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**28,049**	**8,448**	**12,055**	**6,075**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Corrections Administration	1,826	1,770	1,362	1,348
Community Corrections	2,034	2,071	2,118	877
Adult Facilities	13,651	13,080	11,880	10,238
Young Offender Facilities	6,665	4,050	4,017	4,757
Open Custody/Custodial Placement	1,639	1,639	1,639	1,922
Minor Renovations and Equipment	553	553	553	399
Amortization Expense	419	310	309	310
Community Justice	1,575	1,554	1,554	1,491
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	28,362	25,027	23,432	21,342

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Contributions				
Community Justice Committees and Projects - Contributions are provided for community justice projects that promote and encourage the participation of communities in the justice system and the development and implementation of community-based alternatives to the formal justice system.	733	733	733	736
Victims Assistance Support Projects - Contributions are provided for the development or enhancement of community-based and culturally relevant programs and projects which support or directly benefit victims of crime.	100	100	100	100
Corrections Education Support - A Contribution to the Inuvik Alternate School Program to fund a justice worker Position to assist high school students who may have difficulty attending regular school.	-	27	-	-
Corrections Training - A Contribution provided to Aurora College for Corrections Officer program.	-	-	-	10
Wilderness Camps - Funding provided to wilderness camp operators for minor equipment that is needed to operate "On the Land Programs"	165	165	165	79
	998	**1,025**	**998**	**925**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**998**	**1,025**	**998**	**925**

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	121	120
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	121	120
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	156	132
Indeterminate part time	2	2
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	158	134
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	105	109
Indeterminate part time	1	1
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	106	110
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	36	13
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	36	13
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	418	374
Indeterminate part time	3	3
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	421	**377**

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Justice to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	23	65	65	15
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement funding is provided to the Department of Justice to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	21	56	56	26
Estates Clerk - On behalf of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, administer estates of native persons.	78	78	78	74
Legal Services for NWTHC - The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation has an agreement with the Department of Justice to provide legal services to the NWT Housing Corporation.	50	50	50	50
Official Languages French - The agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding to various Government of the Northwest Territories departments and agencies for the provision of French language services. The funding allocated to Justice is for translation of legislation into French.	435	435	-	445

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Child Support Guidelines - An agreement for the purpose of providing funds to defray some of the costs associated with the implementation of the Child Support Guidelines in the Northwest Territories.	-		-	93
NWT Law Foundation - An agreement for the purpose of providing additional funding towards the acquisition of materials and supplies for the Court Library.	-	50	-	25
Law Society of the NWT - An MOU for the purpose of providing additional funding for materials and supplies for the Court Library.		20	20	20
Statute Revision Project - An agreement to provide funding for costs associated with the preparation of the statute revisions for each of Nunavut and the Western Territory under the Statute Revision Act.	-	-	-	192
Community Mobilization Program - An Agreement with the National Crime Prevention Centre to develop a strategy to increase public awareness of community based crime prevention.	-	-	-	16
Corrections Offender Management System - An Agreement with Justice-Canada to defray some costs associated with the systems analysis and data capture component of the Corrections Offender Management System.	-	-	-	96
Youth Justice Renewal Strategy - An agreement with the Federal Government to provide funds to assist in the delivery of education and consultation associated with the proposed Youth Criminal Justice Act (YCJA).	-	26	-	-

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
RCMP Policing - An Agreement with the Chamber of Commerce respecting measures taken to provide a safer environment for residents and visitors to Yellowknife.	-	-	-	10
NWT Law Foundation - An MOU for the purpose of installation and training of Web Publisher plus the acquisition of text and electronic material.	-	-	-	48
Maintenance Enforcement - An MOU to defray some of the costs associated with the enhancement of the Maintenance Enforcement computer system.	-	21	-	52
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Office of the Interim Commissioner for Nunavut have entered into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the Government of Nunavut for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity. The Department of Justice has entered into the following Agreements:				
Exchange of Services - Adult and Youth Offenders	592	1,652	1,652	2,522
Labour Standards / Labour Services	-	-	-	107
Public Trustee	-	-	-	158
Coroners	-	-	-	135
Maintenance Enforcement	-	-	-	119
Legal Registries	-	136	136	548
Legal Services Board	-	526	526	2,652
Nunavut Court Services		30	-	231
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**1,199**	**3,145**	**2,583**	**7,634**

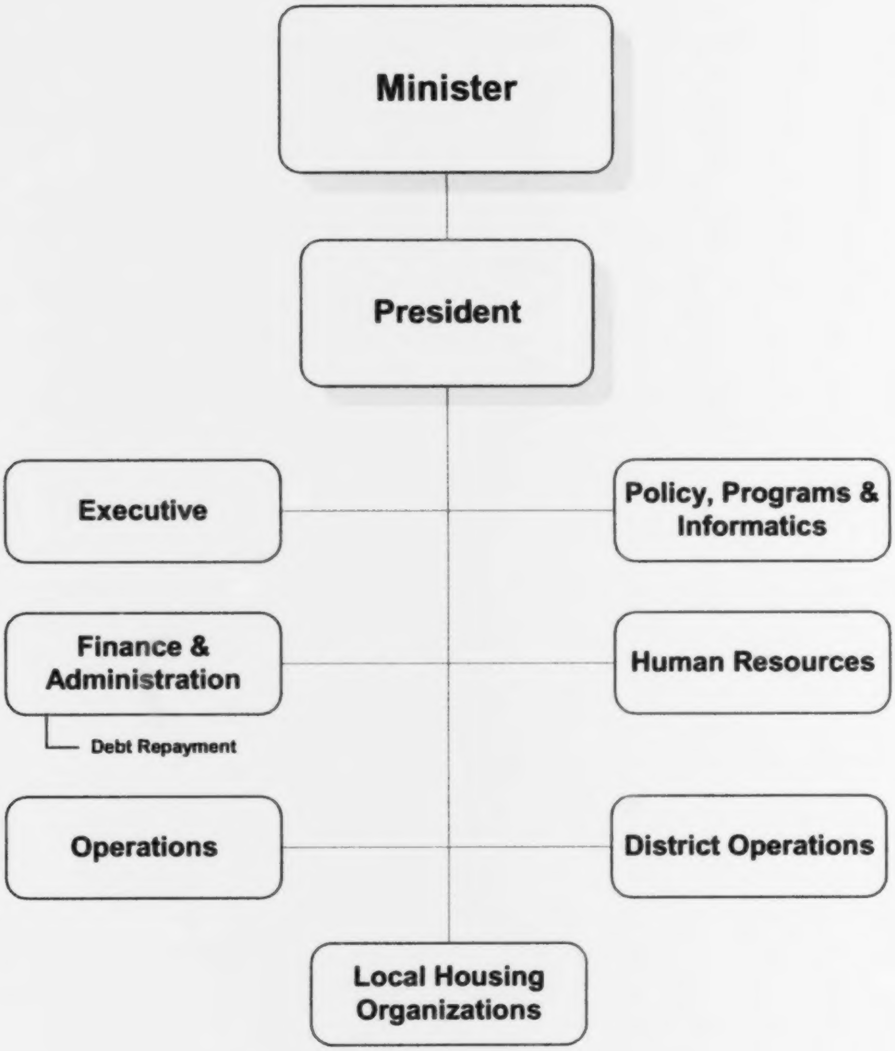
Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

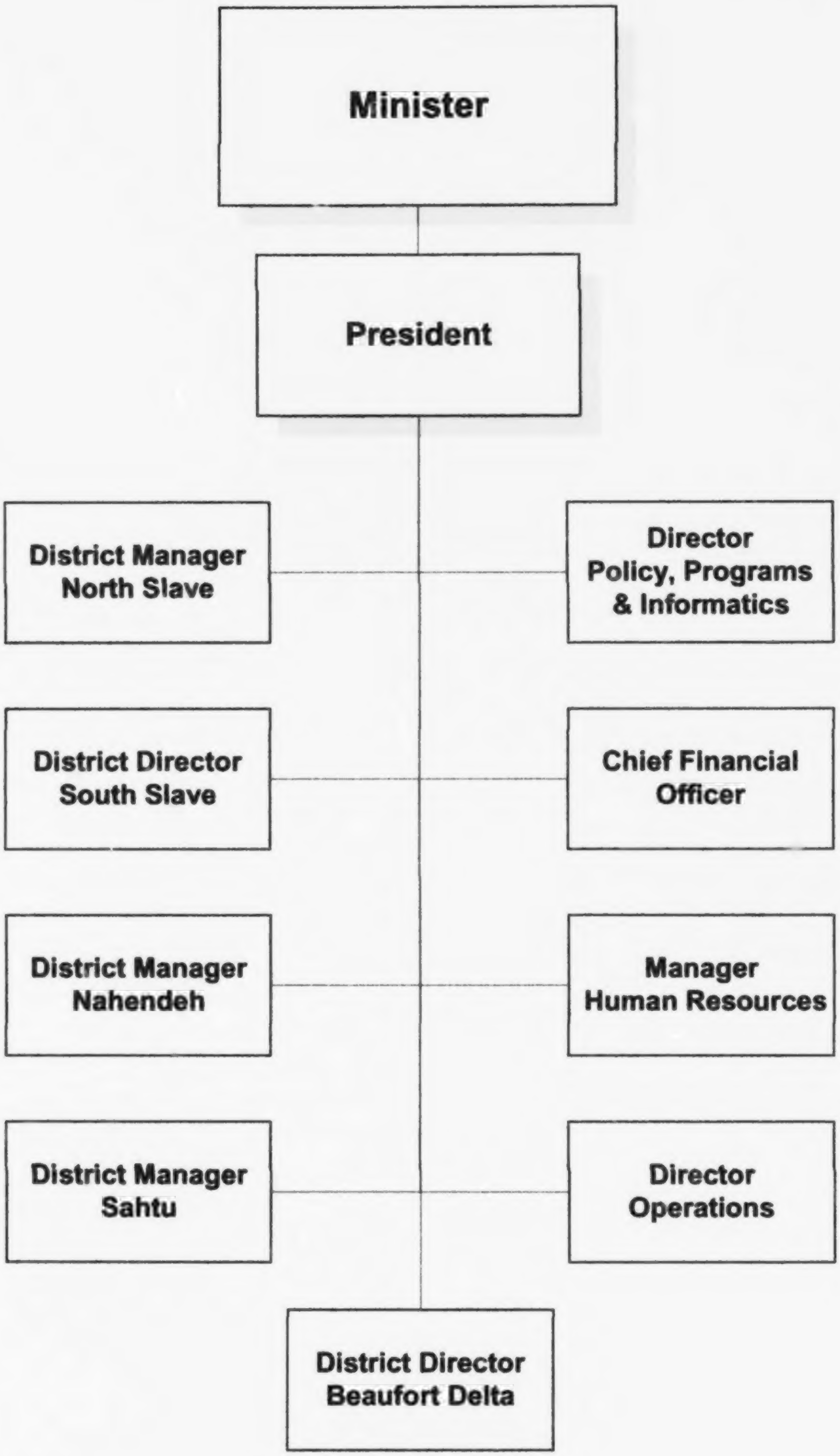
(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Operations Revenue				
General Revenues				
Public Trustee Management Fee	91	91	91	95
Court Fines & Fees	540	537	537	611
Land Title & Legal Registries	2,073	1,975	1,975	2,099
	2,704	**2,603**	**2,603**	**2,805**
Transfer Payments				
Community Constable Pilot Project	-	104	104	65
Air Charter Recoveries	48	48	48	44
Access to Justice	1,434	1,434	1,434	1,434
Exchange of Services	980	980	630	890
Community Parole	25	25	25	24
Young Offenders	2,717	2,717	2,717	2,944
	5,204	**5,308**	**4,958**	**5,401**
Other Recoveries				
Legal Aid Repayments	65	65	65	45
NWTHC Lawyer	75	75	75	74
Sale of Publications	16	16	16	21
Room and Board	7	7	7	5
Nunavut Administration Fee	-	-	-	247
Special Allowances	70	70	70	102
Sundry Revenue	-	-	-	-
	233	**233**	**233**	**494**
Total Revenues	**8,141**	**8,144**	**7,794**	**8,700**

This page intentionally left blank

NWT HOUSING CORPORATION


Minister
President
Executive
Policy, Programs & Informatics
Finance & Administration
Debt Repayment
Human Resources
Operations
District Operations
Local Housing Organizations


Minister
President
District Manager North Slave
Director Policy, Programs & Informatics
District Director South Slave
Chief Financial Officer
District Manager Nahendeh
Manager Human Resources
District Manager Sahtu
Director Operations
District Director Beaufort Delta

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation is committed to working in partnership with communities to assist them to become responsible for their own choices in housing. By working together, all community residents are provided with opportunities for homes that support a healthy, secure, independent and dignified lifestyle.

MISSION

The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation, in partnership with all NWT residents and community organizations, is responsible for the provision of adequate, suitable and affordable housing. Through the fulfillment of this responsibility, the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation contributes to the development of a healthy NWT housing industry, which has a positive impact upon territorial, regional and local economies.

The mandate of the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation is to assist communities to assume the role of providing housing to their residents and to contribute to Northern economic development. This is achieved by providing mentorship and support to communities in the areas of technical research and services, financial support, information sharing, training, and economic development.

GOALS

The long-term goals for the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation support the GNWT's goals, particularly the following goal statements outlined in *Towards a Better Tomorrow*:

> *Towards a Better Tomorrow*, Goal One: Healthy educated Northerners making responsible personal choices for themselves and their families. NWT Housing Corporation Goals in response:

1. **Improved housing conditions in the NWT;**

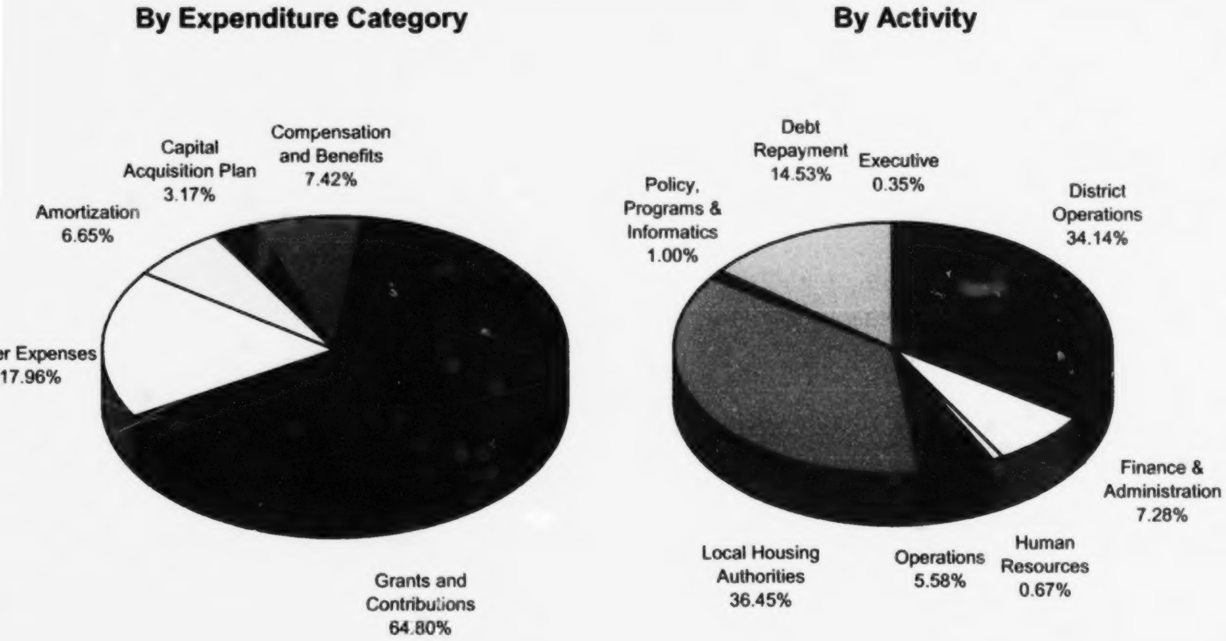
> *Towards a Better Tomorrow*, Goal Two: Strong and effective aboriginal and public governments operating cooperatively with no reduction in program and service levels as a result of implementing self government agreements. NWT Housing Corporation Goals in response:

2. **Improved quality of advice, assistance and support provided to the LHO's, communities and Aboriginal housing organizations;**
3. **Improved employee morale in the Corporation so that the collective staff experience is not further reduced; and**

> *Towards a Better Tomorrow*, Goal Three: A healthy and diversified economy providing employment opportunities for Northerners in all communities. NWT Housing Corporation Goals in response:

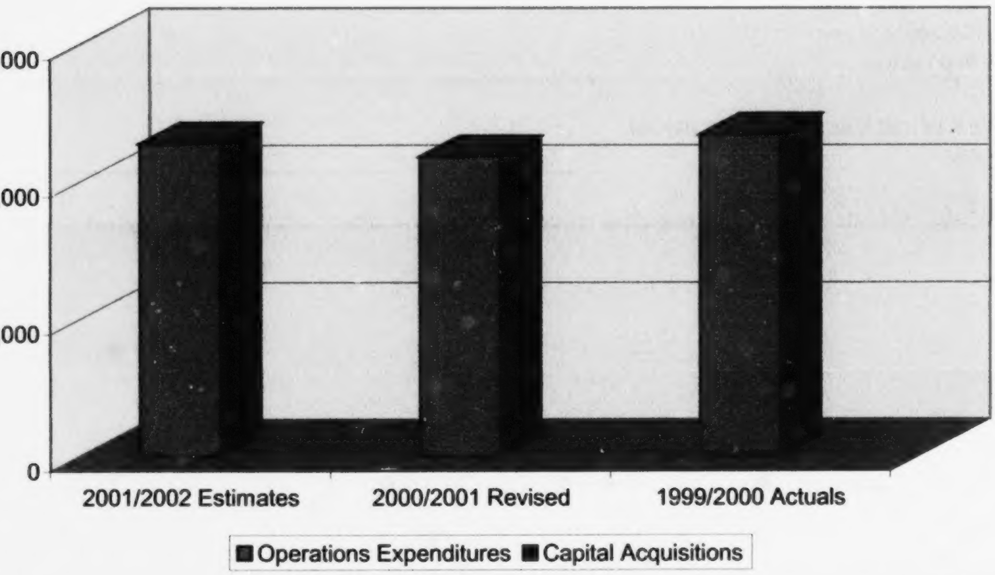
4. **Increased impact of the Housing Industry on NWT employment and business development.**

Proposed Expenditures
(Total Corporation Expenditures)



By Expenditure Category **By Activity**

Proposed Expenditures By Expenditure Category
(Total GNWT Contribution)



The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	45,556	43,624	43,371	46,870
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**45,556**	**43,624**	**43,371**	**46,870**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

NWT HOUSING CORPORATION

Activity Description

The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation provides public rental housing, homeownership, repair, independent housing and seniors' housing programs and related services to residents of the Northwest Territories. Local Housing Organizations, municipalities and bands, in partnership with the Corporation, deliver the rental programs in 26 communities. The contributions to the Corporation are the Territorial Government's share only. The Corporation receives additional funding through contributions provided through Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, tenant rentals and other income as disclosed in the following information items.

NWT HOUSING CORPORATION

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	45,556	43,624	43,371	46,870
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**45,556**	**43,624**	**43,371**	**46,870**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

CORPORATE SUMMARY

Activity Description

Corporate Summary

This summary and the following pages provided as information items detail the full magnitude of the Corporation's programs and are for review purposes only.

Funding from the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) and other sources of $44,566,000 are included and recorded as revenue items.

The net contribution of $45,556,000 provided by the Government of the Northwest Territories towards the operation of the Corporation is outlined in the program (activity) summary of these estimates. This net contribution is the amount voted by the Legislative Assembly.

CORPORATE SUMMARY

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	6,687	5,983	5,727	6,881
Grants and Contributions	58,396	56,168	56,168	60,374
Other Expenses	16,190	15,988	15,988	17,412
Amortization	5,996	6,153	6,153	5,743
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**87,269**	**84,292**	**84,036**	**90,410**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	176,325	172,744	172,744	171,951
Accumulated amortization	(61,874)	(55,721)	(55,721)	(49,978)
Net book value	114,451	117,023	117,023	121,973
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	2,853	3,581	3,581	4,294
Disposals	-	-	-	(3,501)
Amortization expense	(5,996)	(6,153)	(6,153)	(5,743)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	111,308	114,451	114,451	117,023
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**111,308**	**114,451**	**114,451**	**117,023**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

EXECUTIVE

Activity Description

The Executive provides overall management direction and administrative support to the Corporation and its community and government partners in housing across the NWT. Its mandate covers strategic planning, policy development and operational guidelines on Corporate matters for the Minister Responsible for the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation and for the Executive Council (Cabinet). As well, it ensures that the delivery of housing programs and services to residents of the NWT is in accordance to the new Social Housing Agreement with Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation.

EXECUTIVE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	222	206	196	276
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	90	90	90	184
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**312**	**296**	**286**	**460**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

POLICY, PROGRAMS & INFORMATICS

Activity Description

The Policy, Programs and Informatics Division is responsible for the development of Corporate policy and planning, program development and field support and the provision of Informatics services to the Corporation. This Division also represents the Corporation on inter-departmental committees and acts as the liaison with the Corporation's federal counterpart, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation.

POLICY, PROGRAMS & INFORMATICS

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	854	685	656	656
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	50	50	50	741
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**904**	**735**	**706**	**1,397**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION

Activity Description

The Finance and Administrative Division provides cost-effective and essential financial support services to the Corporation. This includes the provision of budgetary services, accounting, treasury and mortgage and loans administration. This Division also provides financial advice and guidance to the Corporate Executive Committee, our Program delivery staff as well as community housing organizations.

FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,034	750	717	1,035
Grants and Contributions	4,090	4,090	4,090	3,498
Other Expenses	1,432	1,350	1,350	1,173
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**6,556**	**6,190**	**6,157**	**5,706**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Contributions				
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Unilateral Programs - Federal funding to non-profit, community based organizations to support Rent Geared to Income, Co-op and Special Purpose Projects.	4,090	4,090	4,090	3,498
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**4,090**	**4,090**	**4,090**	**3,498**

This page intentionally left blank

DEBT REPAYMENT

Activity Description

Annual amortization charges of $13,094,000 refer to the repayment of principal and interest on $100,476,000 long-term public housing loans from Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC). In regards to the annual repayment, CMHC contributes $11,983,000 to the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation to cost share these expenditures.

DEBT REPAYMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	13,094	13,094	13,094	13,056
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**13,094**	**13,094**	**13,094**	**13,056**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

HUMAN RESOURCES

Activity Description

Human Resources provide a full range of human resource management services and programs. It provides human resource advice and assistance to LHOs through the District Offices. Some of the activities of the section include: recruitment and transfer of staff, classification of positions, labour relations advice, administration of employee pay and benefits, Affirmative Action strategies, employee training management and employee assistance.

HUMAN RESOURCES

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	**2000/2001 Revised Estimates**	**2000/2001 Main Estimates**	**1999/2000 Actuals**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	328	320	306	516
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	279	279	279	865
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**607**	**599**	**585**	**1,381**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

OPERATIONS

Activity Description

The Operations Division provides technical and procurement services to assist in the delivery of our housing programs. This includes design, contracting, project management and support to field staff and community organizations. Operations is also responsible for Business Development initiatives, Staff Housing and Land Administration. One of the major functions of this Division is to assist communities in developing their own capacities to deliver housing programs.

OPERATIONS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,226	1,081	1,035	1,441
Grants and Contributions	3,483	2,881	2,881	1,810
Other Expenses	234	114	114	346
Amortization	87	53	53	64
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	5,030	4,129	4,083	3,661
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	473	473	473	199
Accumulated amortization	(157)	(104)	(104)	(40)
Net book value	316	369	369	159
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	213	-	-	274
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(87)	(53)	(53)	(64)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	442	316	316	369
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	442	316	316	369

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Contributions				
Staff Housing Program - Funding received from the GNWT for property management of the Staff Housing Program administered through our local housing organizations.	637	876	876	-
Minor Capital Contributions - GNWT funding to assist families and communities for the provision of social housing.				
Rental Housing Programs	1,387	1,605	1,605	29
Homeownership Programs	1,459	400	400	1,781
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**3,483**	**2,881**	**2,881**	**1,810**

This page intentionally left blank

DISTRICT OPERATIONS

Activity Description

The Districts support communities in program and service delivery. District offices work with Local Housing Organizations (LHOs) and individual clients to achieve the best mix of programs and approaches to meet their needs. They ensure that LHOs get the best available support and ensure that programs are being delivered to appropriate standards through monitoring and assessment. Administrative, financial, and technical (trades) assistance and instruction is also provided to LHOs.

DISTRICT OPERATIONS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	3,023	2,941	2,817	2,957
Grants and Contributions	17,975	17,879	17,879	23,734
Other Expenses	1,011	1,011	1,011	1,047
Amortization	5,909	6,100	6,100	5,679
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**27,918**	**27,931**	**27,807**	**33,417**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	175,852	172,271	172,271	171,752
Accumulated amortization	(61,717)	(55,617)	(55,617)	(49,938)
Net book value	114,135	116,654	116,654	121,814
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	2,640	3,581	3,581	4,020
Disposals	-	-	-	(3,501)
Amortization expense	(5,909)	(6,100)	(6,100)	(5,679)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	110,866	114,135	114,135	116,654
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**110,866**	**114,135**	**114,135**	**116,654**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

DISTRICT OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Contributions				
Staff Housing Program - Funding received from the GNWT for property management of the Staff Housing Program administered through our local housing organizations.	-	-	-	259
Minor Capital Contributions - GNWT funding to assist families and communities for the provision of social housing.				
Rental Programs	3,456	4,529	4,529	5,526
Homeownership Programs	14,519	13,350	13,350	17,949
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**17,975**	**17,879**	**17,879**	**23,734**

CAPITAL ACQUISITION PLAN

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006
District Operations						
	Headquarters					
Computer Equipment Purchases	Yellowknife	213	343	363	-	-
	North Slave					
Senior's New Construction, 4 units	Rae Edzo	-	500	-	-	-
Singles New Construction, 4 units	Rae Edzo	-	-	-	400	-
Singles New Construction, 3 units	Lutsel K'e	-	-	-	300	
Singles New Construction, 4 units	Wha Ti	-	-	-	-	400
Singles New Construction, 4 units	Gameti	-	-	-	-	400
	South Slave					
Senior's New Construction, 12 units	Fort Smith	-	-	1,500	-	-
Senior's New Construction, 12 units	Hay River	-	1,500	-	-	-
	Nehendeh					
Northern Rental Replacement	Fort Simpson	120	120	120	-	-
Singles New Construction, 8 units	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	-	800
Singles New Construction, 8 units	Fort Liard	-	-	-	800	-
	Sahtu District					
Interior / Exterior Renovations, 3 units	Norman Wells	-	328	-	-	-
	Beaufort Delta					
Exterior Renovations, 4 units	Aklavik	360	-	-	-	-
Senior's New Construction, 12 units	Inuvik	-	1,700	-	-	-
Exterior Renovations, 2 units	Sachs Harbour	-	35	35	-	-
Senior's New Construction, 12 units	Tuktoyaktuk	1,800	-	-	-	-
Interior / Exterior Renovations, 9 units	Tuktoyaktuk	360	300	-	-	-
Total Activity		**2,853**	**4,826**	**2,018**	**1,500**	**1,600**
Total Department		**2,853**	**4,826**	**2,018**	**1,500**	**1,600**

CONTRIBUTIONS TO LOCAL HOUSING ORGANIZATIONS

Activity Description

This activity provides funds for contributions to 23 local housing organizations that administer approximately 2,280 social housing units and approximately 70 Government staff housing units across the Western NWT on behalf of the NWT Housing Corporation.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO LOCAL HOUSING ORGANIZATIONS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	32,848	31,318	31,318	31,332
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**32,848**	**31,318**	**31,318**	**31,332**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO LOCAL HOUSING ORGANIZATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Contributions				
Public Housing Program - Funding for the provision of pubic housing and rent supplement programs to low income residents of the NWT.	32,848	31,318	31,318	30,656
Staff Housing Program - Funding received from the GNWT for property management of the Staff Housing Program administered through our local housing organizations.	-	-	-	676
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**32,848**	**31,318**	**31,318**	**31,332**

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	55	55
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	55	55
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	8	8
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	8	8
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	19	19
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	19	19
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	20	20
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	20	20
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	102	102
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	102	**102**

LEASE COMMITMENTS-INFRASTRUCTURE

		(thousands of dollars)	
Type of Property	**Community**	**2001/2002 Main Estimates**	**Future Lease Payments**
North Slave District			
Housing Rental Units	104 units, Yellowknife	1,348	1,652
Office Space	Yellowknife	11	-
South Slave District			
Housing Rental Units	4 units, Fort Smith	49	78
Housing Rental Units	4 units, Hay River	36	124
Housing Rental Units	3 units, Hay River Reserve	61	319
Office Space	Hay River	70	157
Nahendeh District			
Office Space	Fort Simpson	53	640
Sahtu District			
Office Space	Norman Wells	25	-
Beaufort Delta District			
Housing Rental Units	42 units, Inuvik	322	37
Office Space	Inuvik	48	77
Headquarters			
Office Space	Yellowknife	85	-
		2,108	3,084

Note: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

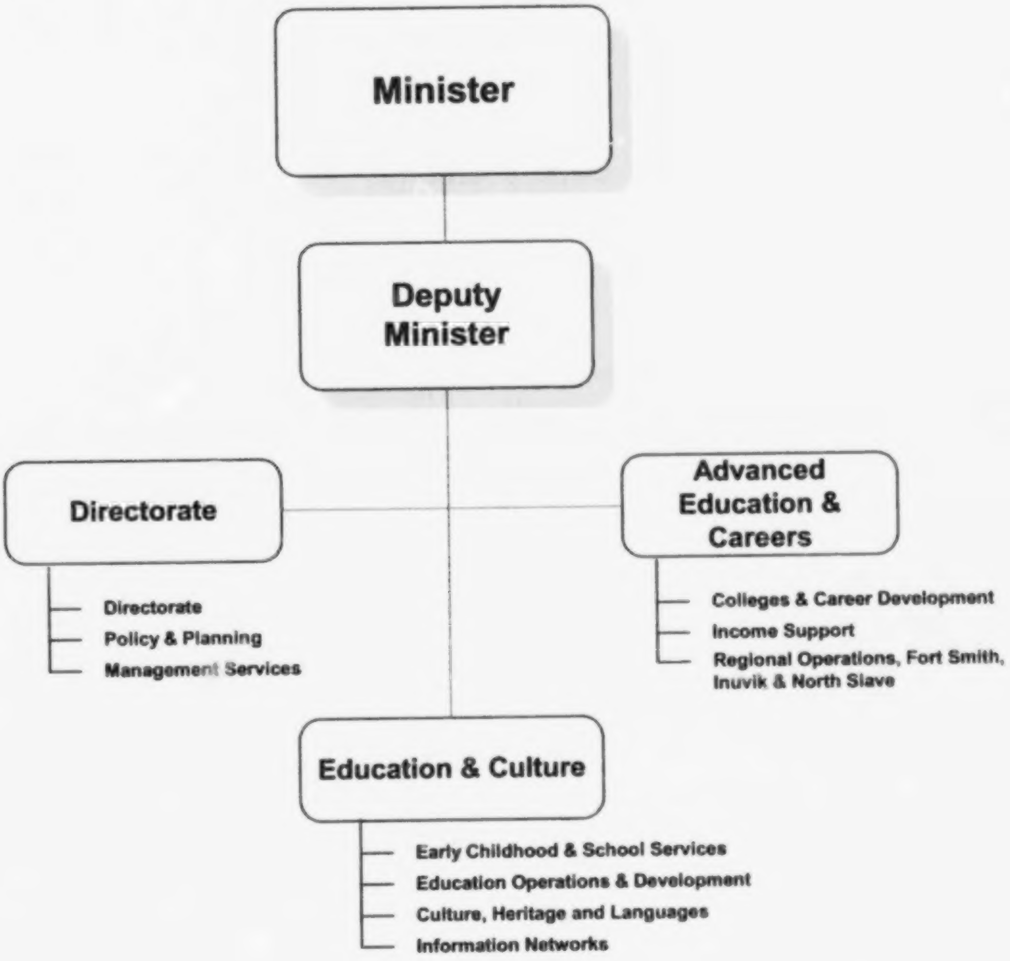
PRO FORMA INCOME STATEMENT

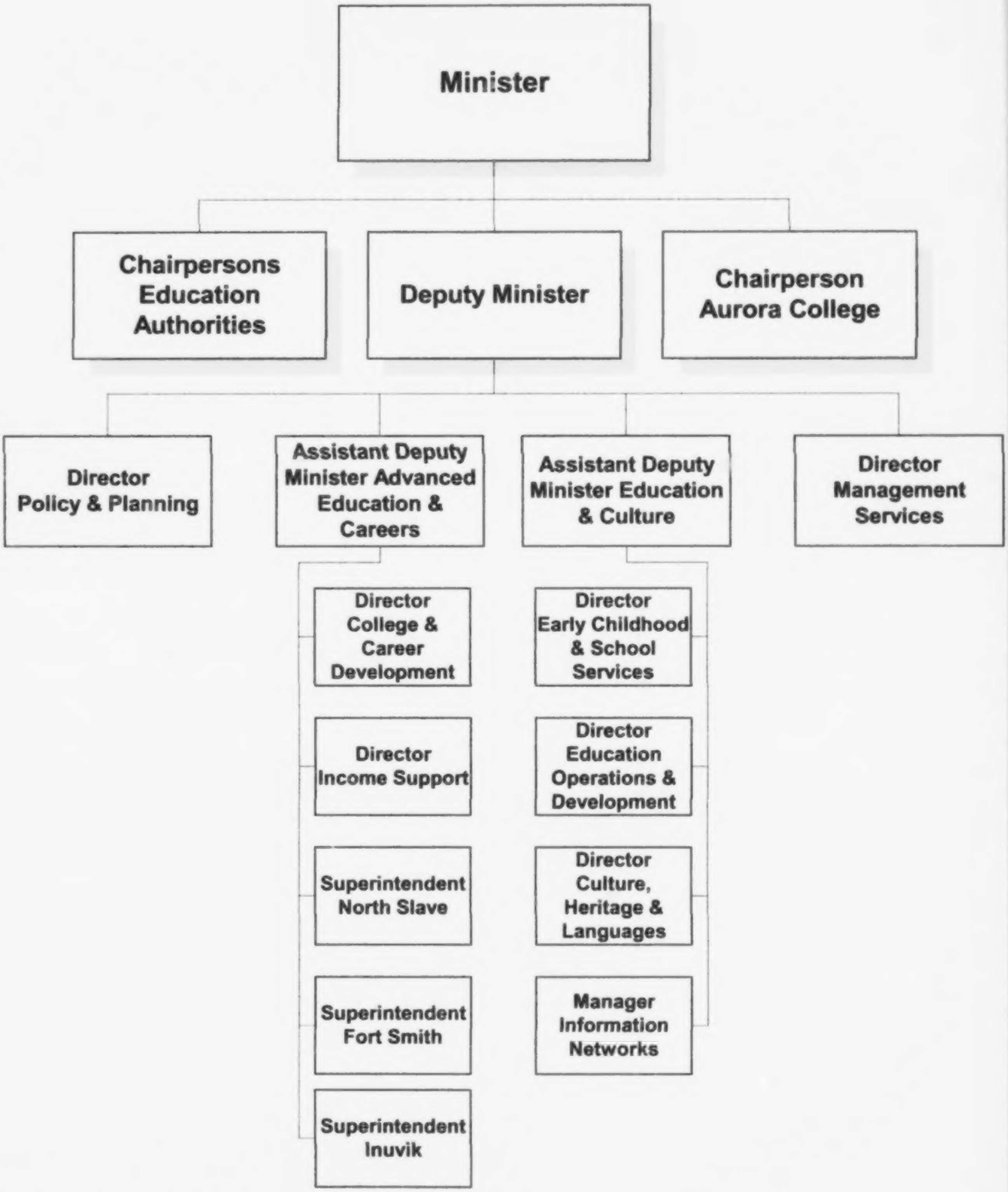
(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Expenditures				
General Operations				
Social Housing Expenditures	32,848	31,318	31,318	30,656
Unilateral CMHC Programs	4,090	4,090	4,090	3,498
Staff Housing Expenditures	637	876	876	935
Compensation and Benefits	6,687	5,983	5,727	6,881
Other Expenses	3,096	2,894	2,894	4,356
Principal and Interest Payments	13,094	13,094	13,094	13,056
Amortization	5,996	6,153	6,153	5,743
	66,448	**64,408**	**64,152**	**65,125**
Capital and Financing				
Capital Acquisition Plan	2,853	3,581	3,581	4,294
Minor Capital Rental Housing	4,843	6,134	6,134	5,555
Minor Capital Homeownership	15,978	13,750	13,750	19,730
	23,674	**23,465**	**23,465**	**29,579**
Total Expenditures	**90,122**	**87,873**	**87,617**	**94,704**
Financing Sources				
LHO Rent Revenue	2,928	2,928	2,928	3,197
CMHC Recoveries Capital Improvements	2,133	2,133	2,133	2,502
CMHC Recoveries O&M Programs	19,056	19,056	19,056	19,056
CMHC Recoveries Debt Repayment	11,983	11,983	11,983	11,767
Sale of Mortgages and Other Recoveries	-	-	-	1,830
Other O&M Revenues	1,755	1,043	1,043	2,731
Staff Housing Recoveries FMBS	715	953	950	1,008
Non Cash Item - Amortization	5,996	6,153	6,153	5,743
Operating Contribution from GNWT	45,556	43,624	43,371	46,931
	90,122	**87,873**	**87,617**	**94,765**
Surplus(Deficit)	**-**	**-**	**-**	**61**

This page intentionally left blank

EDUCATION, CULTURE AND EMPLOYMENT


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Directorate
Policy & Planning
Management Services
Advanced Education & Careers
Colleges & Career Development
Income Support
Regional Operations, Fort Smith, Inuvik & North Slave
Education & Culture
Early Childhood & School Services
Education Operations & Development
Culture, Heritage and Languages
Information Networks


Minister
Chairpersons Education Authorities
Deputy Minister
Chairperson Aurora College
Director Policy & Planning
Assistant Deputy Minister Advanced Education & Careers
Assistant Deputy Minister Education & Culture
Director Management Services
Director College & Career Development
Director Income Support
Superintendent North Slave
Superintendent Fort Smith
Superintendent Inuvik
Director Early Childhood & School Services
Director Education Operations & Development
Director Culture, Heritage & Languages
Manager Information Networks

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

A new vision for learning was first described in "People: Our Focus for the Future – A Strategy to 2010":

- A community where every child grows up knowing who they are and where everyone in the community has a strong sense of belonging based on learning which is founded on their culture, language and heritage.
- A community where people respect learning as a means to provide shelter, to feed and clothe themselves, to maintain their health, to live with a sense of dignity and to respect and live in harmony with the land and with members of their community.
- A community where people value learning whether it is on the land, in the classroom, in the community, from elders and family members or in the workplace, and where they have opportunities at every stage of their lives to learn how to survive, mature and contribute to an ever advancing civilization.
- A community where people accept personal responsibility for their learning and their children's learning, where they work together to develop their own vision for learning in the community and continually nurture it, and where they develop and deliver those programs and services to ensure this vision is translated into action.
- A community that has a strong identity within the larger world and that has the ability to take advantage of all aspects of technology to communicate and share learning with communities throughout the world.
- A community that gives its youth the skills they need to compete for jobs in their community and in the world; that knows, however big or small, it is part of the global village, and is committed to lifelong learning.

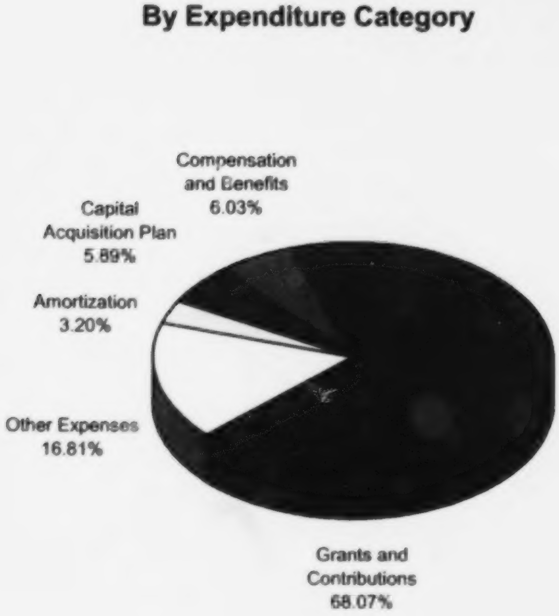
MISSION

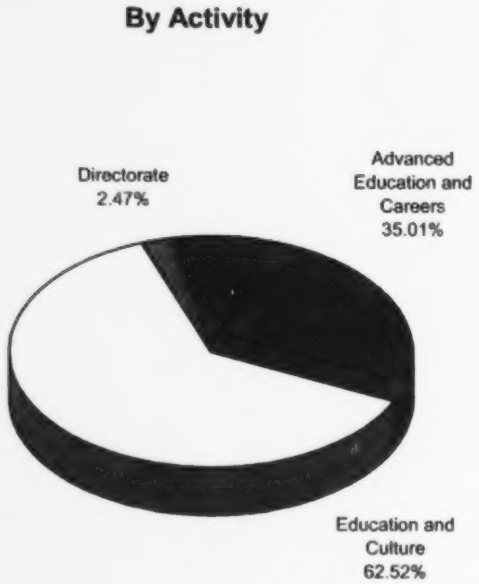
The mission of the Minister and Department of Education, Culture and Employment is to invest in and provide for the development of the people of the Northwest Territories, enabling them to reach their full potential, to lead fulfilled lives and to contribute to a strong and prosperous society.

GOALS

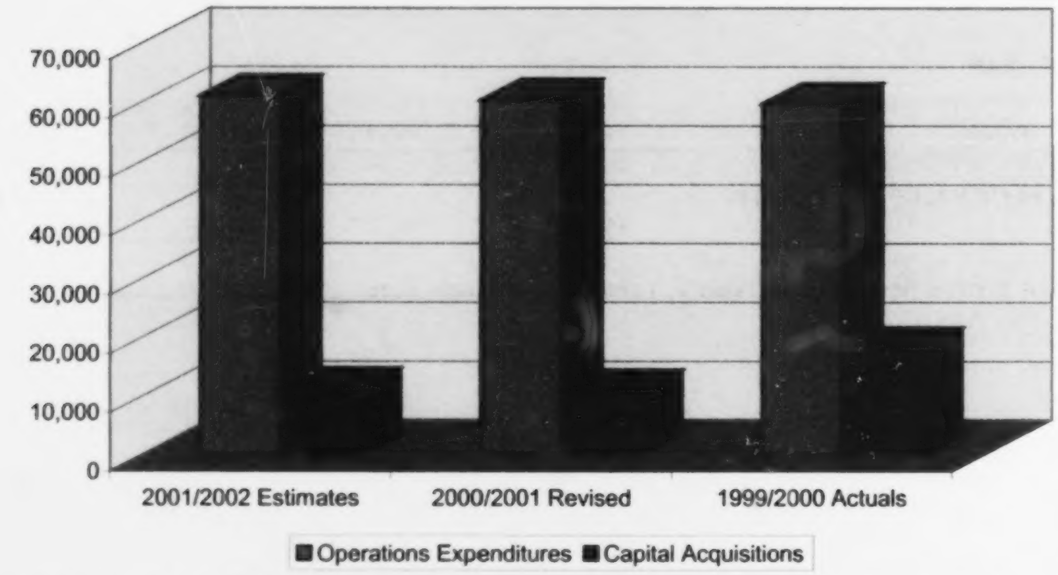
- A society which reflects the culture, language and heritage of northern peoples
- A comprehensive early childhood system that leads to better beginnings for our children
- Healthy schools that foster student development and success
- Lifelong learning opportunities available to all community residents
- Northerners as full participants in the northern economy

Proposed Expenditures





Prior Years Expenditure Comparison



The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	11,752	11,133	10,758	12,500
Grants and Contributions	132,620	125,671	125,571	113,537
Other Expenses	32,742	32,355	31,496	29,480
Amortization	6,240	5,520	6,247	4,283
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**183,354**	**174,679**	**174,072**	**159,800**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	212,064	191,401	187,782	164,501
Accumulated amortization	(69,375)	(63,855)	(67,127)	(59,572)
Net book value	142,689	127,546	120,655	104,929
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	4,328	20,663	21,084	26,899
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(6,240)	(5,520)	(6,247)	(4,283)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	140,777	142,689	135,492	127,545
Work in progress	11,245	4,089	4,105	13,611
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**152,022**	**146,778**	**139,597**	**141,156**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Activity Description

Directorate and Administration provides overall management and administrative support to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment and its partners in education across the NWT. Its mandate covers strategic planning, development of legislation and policy, budget coordination, capital planning, financial services, human resources, records management and systems support. The branch operates under the direction of the Deputy Minister who recommends goals, objectives and standards for the Department to the Minister.

During 2001-02 the Department and its boards and agencies will focus on continuing to advance the goals, objectives and actions outlined in its updated departmental strategic plan. During the year a particular focus will be placed on working closely with other departments, levels of government, and industry. The Department will continue its work with Health and Social Services on the implementation of an early childhood development action plan, and with the NWT Housing Corporation for the harmonization of income assistance and social housing programs. Activities to maximize northern employment will be undertaken with the participation of RWED, the federal government and other agencies to ensure northerners benefit from available employment opportunities. The work of the Department will also focus on strategies to raise student achievement and improve well-being, support aboriginal language programs, improve literacy, and assist northerners in planning careers and gaining employment.

The Information Systems Section of Management Services provides the technological infrastructure to support the Department's programs. Over the past two years the division has been implementing major system changes as part of the Case Management Administration System project (CMAS). New and replacement systems have been developed and put in place for Income Support, Student Financial Assistance, Apprenticeship, Labour Market Development, Careers, Student Records and Teacher Certification. During the next fiscal year the main focus will be module development for Seniors' Supplementary Benefits and Day Care User Subsidies, as well as the refinement of existing systems and access upgrades for the Digital Communications Network.

DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	2,516	2,414	2,329	2,915
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	2,302	1,825	1,825	910
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**4,818**	**4,239**	**4,154**	**3,825**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Activity Description

The Advanced Education and Careers Branch provides a broad range of programs and services related to career development, employment preparation and training, income support, and college and continuing education. The branch also plays a major role in coordinating partnerships with other government and Aboriginal organizations working in related areas, and provides support for the regions, organizations, and industry in their efforts to participate in the delivery of appropriate programs.

In 2001-02 the branch will be responding to the changing employment opportunities and education needs of the NWT population. The College and Careers Division will implement an updated Labour Force Development Plan with increased emphasis on jobs in the non-renewable resources sector including the mining, oil and gas industries, as well as in the professional and service sectors. In response to the demand for skilled trades people, Apprenticeship and Occupational Certification will expand trades related programs offered through junior and senior secondary schools, Aurora College, and industry associations. The branch will participate with other agencies in the implementation of the GNWT Literacy Strategy and will continue implementation of a standardized Adult Basic Education curriculum for the NWT.

The Income Support Programs Division will focus on improving client services and program administration efficiency in the coming year. Web-based applications for the Student Financial Assistance Program will permit on-line enquiries and application for benefits, and the electronic transfer of funds.

During the next fiscal year, the Department will continue efforts to harmonize programs and collaborate with other GNWT departments. This will include a coordinated approach to promoting long-term employment of northerners in all sectors, through involvement with RWED, Health and Social Services, the federal government, and other agencies. The branch will also participate in an interdepartmental review of seniors' programs with the intent of improving service, streamlining administration, and bringing about greater program transparency, fairness and accountability.

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	4,948	4,534	4,392	5,202
Grants and Contributions	34,218	32,549	32,718	28,510
Other Expenses	25,792	26,230	25,349	24,895
Amortization	1,645	1,300	1,722	695
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**66,603**	**64,613**	**64,181**	**59,302**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	40,243	37,955	33,530	26,698
Accumulated amortization	(11,679)	(10,379)	(10,624)	(9,684)
Net book value	28,564	27,576	22,906	17,014
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	848	2,288	1,742	11,256
Disposals		-	-	
Amortization expense	(1,645)	(1,300)	(1,722)	(695)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**27,767**	**28,564**	**22,926**	**27,575**
Work in progress	886	136	136	489
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	28,653	28,700	23,062	28,064

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Colleges	23,134	22,374	21,987	21,311
Adult Basic Education/Literacy	1,657	257	257	285
Apprenticeship Programs	1,801	2,212	2,212	1,363
Career Development	1,854	1,854	1,854	1,306
Public Career Service Training	582	582	582	216
Income Assistance Programs	18,465	18,492	18,492	16,384
Student Financial Assistance	11,172	11,391	11,391	9,131
	58,665	57,162	56,775	49,996
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**58,665**	**57,162**	**56,775**	**49,996**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Grants				
Student Grants - Grants to Northwest Territories students for post-secondary education.	8,411	8,586	9,120	6,917
	8,411	**8,586**	**9,120**	**6,917**
Contributions				
Community Income Assistance Delivery - Contributions to communities to deliver Income Assistance programs at the community level.	714	714	714	-
Community Teacher Education Program - Contributions to education authorities for delivery of community teacher education programs. Each education authority will contract with the college to deliver the program.	673	673	673	418
Literacy Funding - Contributions to organizations to deliver literacy programs.	1,657	257	257	285
College Contributions - Funding for training opportunities for northern residents. Includes science and technology funding.	22,113	21,669	21,304	20,016
Community Skills for Work - Funding to support adult basic education and job-related skills for Income Assistance clients and other individuals for whom low levels of education is a barrier to employment.	650	650	650	877
	25,807	**23,963**	**23,598**	**21,596**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**34,218**	**32,549**	**32,718**	**28,513**

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Activity Description

The Education and Culture Branch oversees and supports the delivery of programs for early childhood development, kindergarten to grade 12, language, heritage, culture and arts. The branch also supports public libraries and distance learning programs.

An important part of this responsibility is the provision of support to the regions. The branch supports the development and implementation of curricula and strategies for student support and learning, and also helps build regional and school capacity to deliver education programs through support for in-service training and teacher resources.

Student achievement and well-being are priorities for the coming fiscal year. This is the second year of a four-year initiative to reduce class size and increase supports for students. Priorities for supplying student support have been identified through the Student Needs Assessment. Work also continues on a system of measures to determine achievement and quality in schooling using the accountability framework for publishing planning and performance information.

In addition, the Department will continue its efforts in other priority areas. The number of senior secondary courses accessible in all communities will be expanded through the use of on-line learning. Cooperative endeavours between the Department and language communities to revitalize Aboriginal languages will proceed under the Aboriginal Languages Strategy. Several cooperative projects are planned with cultural organizations to enhance and promote traditional cultures. Work will also continue with the western provinces and territories under the Western Canadian Protocol Agreement on curriculum development, particularly in the areas of Language Arts, Mathematics, French, Science, Social Studies, Special Education, and Aboriginal Language and Culture.

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	4,288	4,185	4,037	4,383
Grants and Contributions	98,402	93,122	92,853	85,027
Other Expenses	4,648	4,300	4,322	3,675
Amortization	4,595	4,220	4,525	3,588
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**111,933**	**105,827**	**105,737**	**96,673**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	171,821	153,446	154,252	137,803
Accumulated amortization	(57,696)	(53,476)	(56,503)	(49,888)
Net book value	114,125	99,970	97,749	87,915
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	3,480	18,375	19,342	15,643
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	(4,595)	(4,220)	(4,525)	(3,588)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**113,010**	**114,125**	**112,566**	**99,970**
Work in progress	10,359	3,953	3,969	13,122
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**123,369**	**118,078**	**116,535**	**113,092**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Instructional and Support Services	10,127	8,174	8,174	6,559
Aboriginal Languages	5,677	5,591	5,591	5,372
Early Childhood Services	2,886	2,834	2,834	2,369
Schools	77,718	74,932	74,685	68,788
NWTTA Professional Improvement	587	567	567	508
Culture, Heritage and Languages	1,425	622	622	677
Library Services	194	194	194	191
Distance Learning Systems	1,648	1,348	1,348	1,597
	100,262	94,262	94,015	86,061
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**100,262**	**94,262**	**94,015**	**86,061**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Grants				
Community Broadcasting Grants - Financial assistance for community-based radio and television stations.	52	52	52	66
	52	**52**	**52**	**66**
Contributions				
Native Communications - Contributions to incorporated regional Native communications groups.	70	70	70	70
Dene Language Programming - Contribution to the Native Communication Society to produce Dene language television programming.	100	100	100	100
Community Museums - Contributions to communities for local museum development.	186	186	186	186
Cultural Projects - Contributions for the promotion and preservation of cultural identity and the enhancement of traditional cultures in the NWT.	61	61	61	72
Northern Performers - Contributions to individuals, groups, communities and institutions involved in showcasing northern talent in community centres in the NWT and at national and international festivals.	36	36	36	36

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Language Communities - Contributions to Aboriginal language communities to support research, development and promotion of Aboriginal languages.	743	443	443	391
NWT Arts Council - Contributions to communities, cultural organizations and individuals involved in the enhancement of the arts.	140	140	140	124
Cultural Organizations - Contributions to organizations for use in administration, operation or development of cultural programs or establishments.	259	259	259	259
Community Library Services - Contributions towards the administrative and operational expenses of locally operated libraries.	194	194	194	189
Early Childhood Program - Contributions for the operation of established centres and for initial equipment, insurance and other costs associated with the startup of a daycare centre or home.	779	779	779	737
Healthy Children Initiative - Contributions to communities to provide integrated early intervention services.	1,859	1,807	1,807	1,571
NWTTA Professional Improvement Fund - Contribution to NWTTA for the professional development of teachers as per the Northwest Territories Teachers' Association Collective Agreement.	587	567	567	508

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Education Authority Contributions - Annual O&M contributions to the Yellowknife District Education Authorities and Divisional Education Councils for the operation of school programs. Formulae based on enrolment are used to determine the majority of payments made under this contribution.	93,336	88,428	88,159	80,719
	98,350	**93,070**	**92,801**	**84,962**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**98,402**	**93,122**	**92,853**	**85,028**

Active Positions

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	108	103
Indeterminate part time	6	7
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	12	13
	126	123
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	16	16
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	16	16
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	16	15
Indeterminate part time	6	7
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	22	22
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	12	12
Indeterminate part time	1	1
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	13	13
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	152	146
Indeterminate part time	13	15
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	12	13
	177	**174**

STUDENT LOAN REVOLVING FUND

Purpose: To provide financial assistance to post-secondary students in accordance with the Student Financial Assistance Act and Regulations.

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2001/2002 Proposed Budget	**2000/2001 Revised Forecast**	**1999/2000 Actuals**
Authorized Limit	33,000	27,000	22,000
Operating Results :			
Loans Receivable, April 1	21,758	19,978	18,297
Loans Granted	4,590	4,500	3,806
Loans Repaid	(1,680)	(1,470)	(1,392)
Loans Written Off	(92)	(84)	(63)
Loans Forgiven	(1,208)	(1,166)	(670)
Loans Receivable, March 31	**23,368**	**21,758**	**19,978**

DETAIL OF FUNDING ALLOCATED TO EDUCATION AUTHORITIES

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Funded Positions	2001/2002 School Year	2000/2001 Funded Positions	2000/2001 School Year
Beaufort-Delta Divisional Education Council	194	$ 21,646	176	$ 20,241
Dehcho Divisional Education Council	82	9,123	80	8,989
Dogrib Divisional Education Council	99	11,244	89	10,311
Sahtu Divisional Education Council	78	8,395	73	7,954
South Slave Divisional Education Council	192	17,771	186	17,205
Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority	123	10,434	122	10,269
Yellowknife District Education Authority	190	15,764	191	15,192
Private Schools/Other	-	374	-	337
Total Contributions	**958**	**$ 94,751**	**917**	**$ 90,498**

Notes:

1. The above information has not been finalized with the education authorities. Changes to the level of funding or amounts will be made based upon actual enrolments and final adjustments to the funding formula.

2. Contributions are calculated on a school year basis. The fiscal year of all education authorities matches the school year of July 1 - June 30.

3. Yellowknife District Education Authority includes funding for Commission Scolaire Francophone de Division and K'alemi Dene School in N'dilo

4. Private Schools/Other include Montessori and the Western Arctic Leadership Program.

COLLEGE PROGRAMS

Aurora College delivers adult and post-secondary education under the direction of the Minister and Department of Education, Culture and Employment. The Board of Governors of the College is responsible for the effective delivery of programs and services, including the establishment of academic and operational policies, direction of financial operations, monitoring and evaluation of programs, and recommendations to the Minister on priorities for college program activities.

Aurora College delivers education programs designed specifically for the needs of the northern workforce and economy. Courses are offered in technical, diploma and certificate programs, as well as upgrading programs that enable students to access post-secondary education and training. Through the Aurora Research Institute, the college also coordinates science and technology activities in cooperation with the business and scientific communities.

The Department funds the College through a funding allocation system. The Minister and the Board of Governors approve the college budget. Contributions to the college are calculated on the academic year, which runs from July 1 to the end of June.

The college operates primarily with funds received through an annual contribution from the Department as approved by the Legislative Assembly. Contributions to the college are comprised of base funding for the delivery of programs and general college operations, and a variable amount received from the GNWT for the delivery of skill courses. Each year the college negotiates a programs and services plan with the Department for these base-funded programs and skill-based labour market courses. The college also delivers programs on a contractual basis with employers, aboriginal groups, and government departments and agencies.

COLLEGE FUNDING ALLOCATION

	(Thousands of dollars)	
	2001/2002 Academic Year	**2000/2001 Academic Year**
Aurora College		
Base Operation	3,561	3,424
Campus Delivery	6,600	6,273
Community Delivery	2,808	2,719
Service Adjustment	2,339	2,240
Building and Works	6,607	6,501
Developmental	425	425
Total College Contributions	**22,340**	**21,582**

Notes:

1. The above information has not been finalized with the College. Adjustments to budgets will be made based upon the approved program and services proposal for 2001-2002.

2. Glossary:

Base Operations	minimum service level for administration of head office, campuses and student services
Campus Delivery	courses and programs offered at regional campuses
Community Delivery	programs and services offered through community learning and program centres
Service Adjustment	for regional cost differences and to enhance service levels at specific locations
Building and Works	college facilities, equipment and utilities
Developmental	development of new programs to address specific GNWT priorities

3. Contributions to the College are calculated on an academic year basis. The fiscal year of the College matches the academic year of July 1 - June 30.

Detail of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	**2000/2001 Revised Estimates**	**2000/2001 Main Estimates**	**1999/2000 Actuals**
Secretary of State French - The Department receives funding from Canadian Heritage to meet additional costs associated with the development and delivery of instruction in French.	1,135	1,138	1,200	1,051
Gwich'In Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	12	12	12	32
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	16	16	16	16

Detail of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
University and College Entrance Program The Department receives funding to provide financial assistance to status Indian students enrolled in college and university preparation programs.	356	356	356	475
Official Languages, Aboriginal - The Canada-NWT Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding to various Government of the Northwest Territories departments and agencies for the provision of Aboriginal language services within the GNWT and its agencies for the maintenance and revitalization of Aboriginal languages in the NWT. This is accomplished through funding to government programs and initiatives, as well as funding the cost of providing the services in any of the Aboriginal languages.	2,160	2,160	2,160	1,290
Official Languages, French - The Canada-NWT Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding to various Government of the Northwest Territories departments and agencies for the provision of French language services within the GNWT and its agencies for the maintenance and revitalization of the French language in the NWT. This is accomplished through funding to government programs and initiatives, as well as funding the cost of providing the services in French.	707	782	782	794

Detail of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

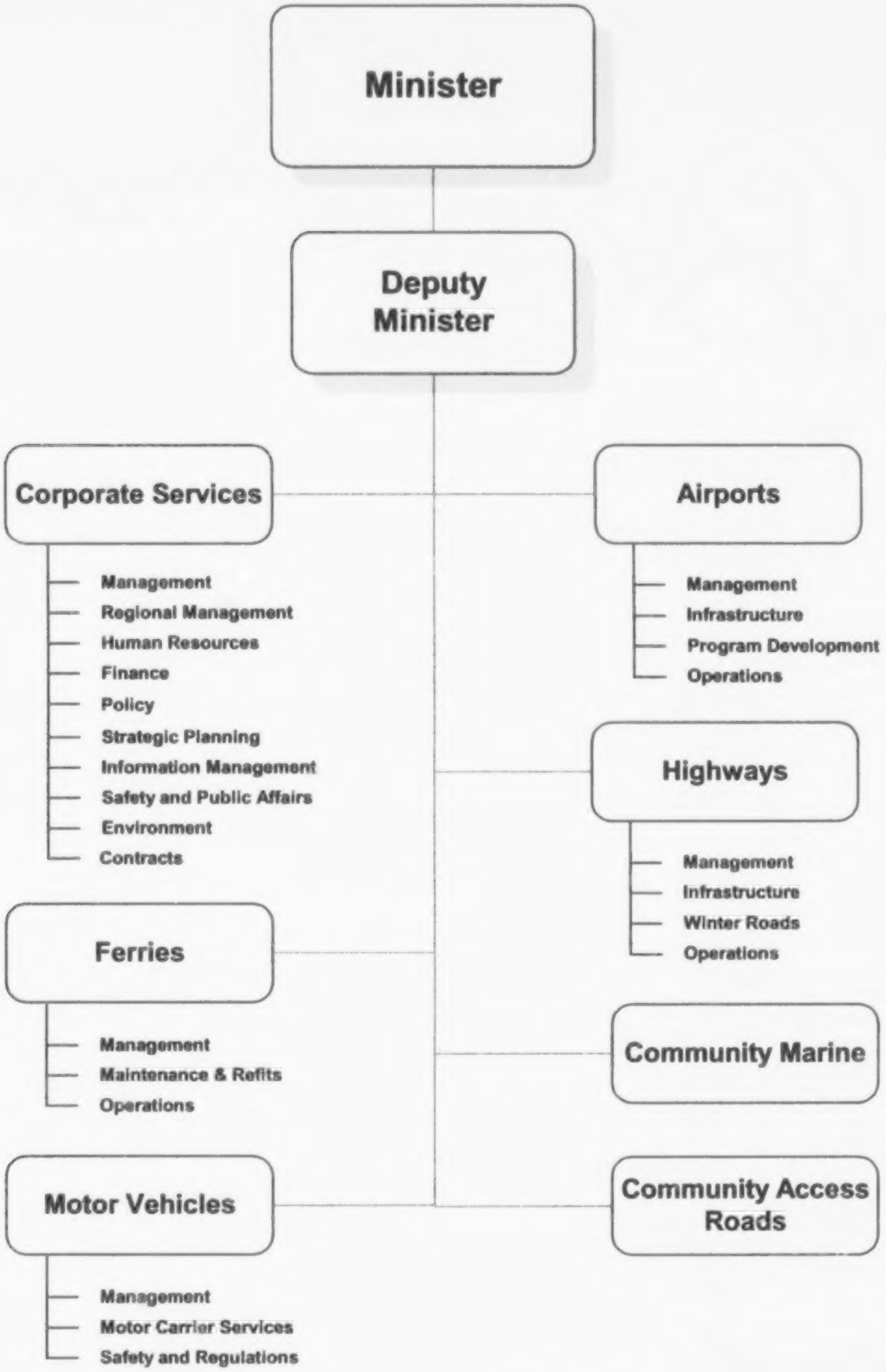
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Labour Market Development Agreement - The Canada-Northwest Territories Labour Market Development Agreement (LMDA) came into effect October 1, 1998. Under the Agreement, the Northwest Territories assumed responsibility for labour market development measures under the Employment Insurance Act.	4,715	4,715	4,645	5,969
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Government of Nunavut had entered into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the Government of Nunavut to allow Nunavut to build capacity.	-			
Apprenticeship	-	59	59	371
Library Services	-	-	-	320
Principal Training/Certification	-	-	-	80
Teacher Certification	-	75	75	78
Student Records	-	114	114	95
Student Financial Assistance	-	43	43	2,082
Income Assistance	-	620	620	985
Coordination, Resources and Materials	-	-	-	64
Information Systems Support	-	-	-	351
Museums and Archives	-	150	150	147
Land Use Applications	-	-	-	7
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**9,101**	**10,240**	**10,232**	**14,207**

Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

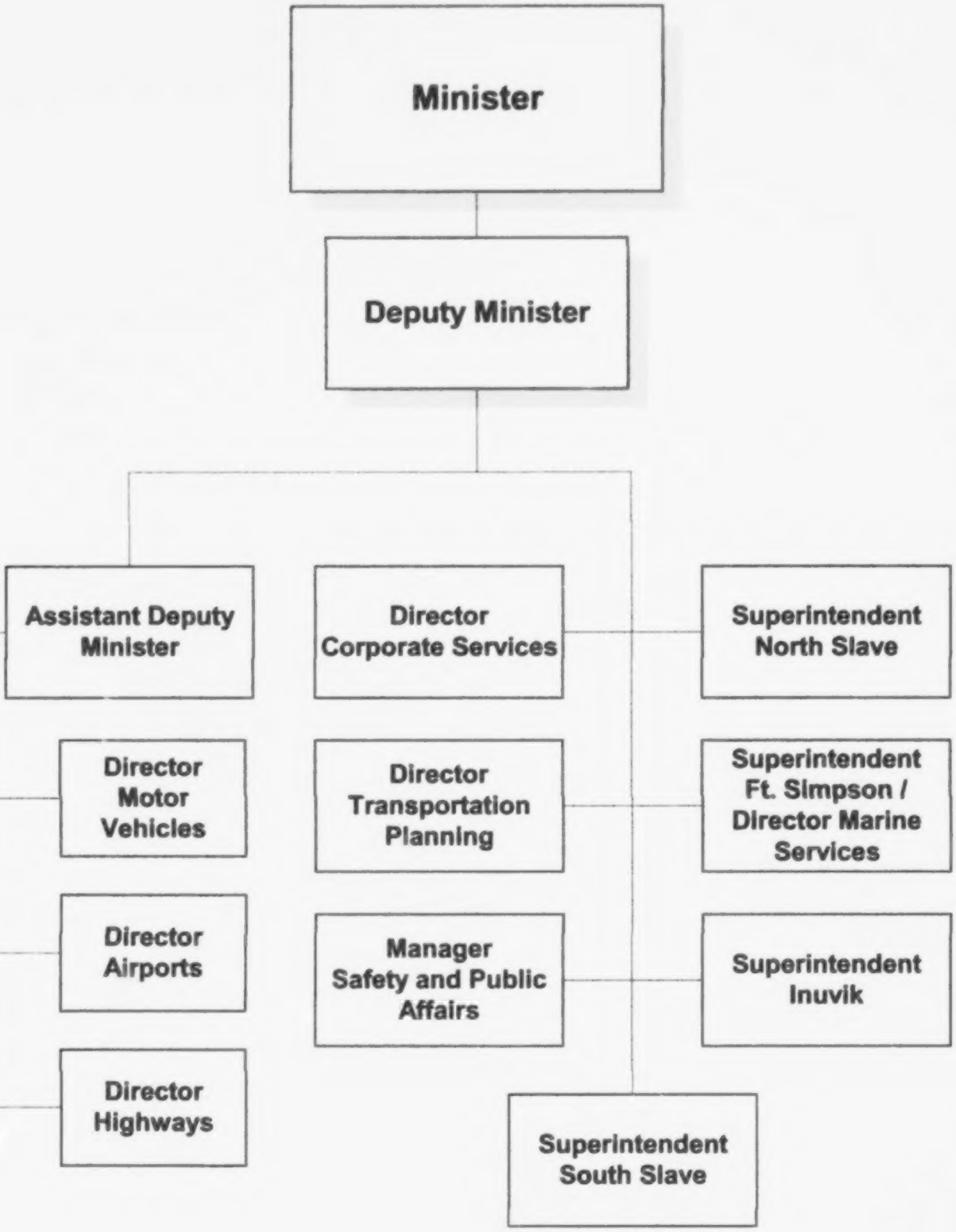
	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Operations Revenue				
General Revenues				
Student Loan Fund Interest	350	307	307	313
Library Fees	1	1	1	38
Teacher Certification Fees	2	2	2	1
	353	**310**	**310**	**352**
Transfer Payments				
Canada Student Loans Program	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,306
	1,000	**1,000**	**1,000**	**1,306**
Other Recoveries				
Museum Store	15	15	15	10
NWT Literacy Strategy	125	125	125	125
Miscellaneous Recoveries	20	20	20	179
	160	**160**	**160**	**314**
Total Revenues	**1,513**	**1,470**	**1,470**	**1,972**

This page intentionally left blank

TRANSPORTATION



- **Minister**
  - **Deputy Minister**
    - **Corporate Services**
      - Management
      - Regional Management
      - Human Resources
      - Finance
      - Policy
      - Strategic Planning
      - Information Management
      - Safety and Public Affairs
      - Environment
      - Contracts
    - **Airports**
      - Management
      - Infrastructure
      - Program Development
      - Operations
    - **Highways**
      - Management
      - Infrastructure
      - Winter Roads
      - Operations
    - **Ferries**
      - Management
      - Maintenance & Refits
      - Operations
    - **Community Marine**
    - **Motor Vehicles**
      - Management
      - Motor Carrier Services
      - Safety and Regulations
    - **Community Access Roads**


Minister
Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister
Director Motor Vehicles
Director Airports
Director Highways
Director Corporate Services
Director Transportation Planning
Manager Safety and Public Affairs
Superintendent North Slave
Superintendent Ft. Simpson / Director Marine Services
Superintendent Inuvik
Superintendent South Slave

VISION

The Department of Transportation envisions an integrated transportation system in the Northwest Territories that meets the needs and aspirations of northern residents by providing:

1. safe, affordable, reliable and accessible personal mobility;
2. a higher standard of living for the territory and its communities through more efficient and lower cost movement of freight; and
3. sustained economic growth and prosperity through better development access to the territory's renewable and non-renewable natural resources.

MISSION

Our Mission is to provide for the safe, accessible and reliable movement of people and goods to serve the social and economic needs and aspirations of the people of the Northwest Territories.

The Department accomplishes its Mission through seven main program activities:

- **AIRPORTS**

  The Department operates 27 community airports in the Northwest Territories. On behalf of Nav Canada, it operates Community Aerodrome Radio Stations (CARS) at 17 airports.

- **HIGHWAYS**

  The Department maintains 2,200 km of all-weather highways and 1,300 km of seasonal winter roads.

- **FERRIES**

  The Department provides ferry services at five river crossings where territorial all-weather highways traverse waterways.

- **MOTOR VEHICLES**

  The Department establishes and enforces the Acts, Regulations and Safety Codes that apply to drivers and motor vehicles operating in the Northwest Territories.

- **COMMUNITY LOCAL ACCESS ROADS**

  The Department contributes financial assistance for building locally owned roads and trails to points of interest, recreational and renewable resources harvesting areas.

- **COMMUNITY MARINE INFRASTRUCTURE**

  The Department provides financial and technical assistance to communities for the construction of breakwaters, docks and wharves in support of subsistence marine harvesting and recreational boating.

- **TRANSPORTATION SAFETY**

  In addition to its regulatory responsibilities for transportation safety, the Department delivers public education programs, in conjunction with the federal government and other GNWT Departments, on transportation safety, such as the Small Boat Safety Program, Strategy to Reduce Impaired Driving and Occupant Restraint Campaigns.

GOALS

The Legislative Assembly of the Northwest Territories identified its priorities and strategies, and outlined its key goals and desired outcomes, in ***Towards a Better Tomorrow***. The four key priorities are:

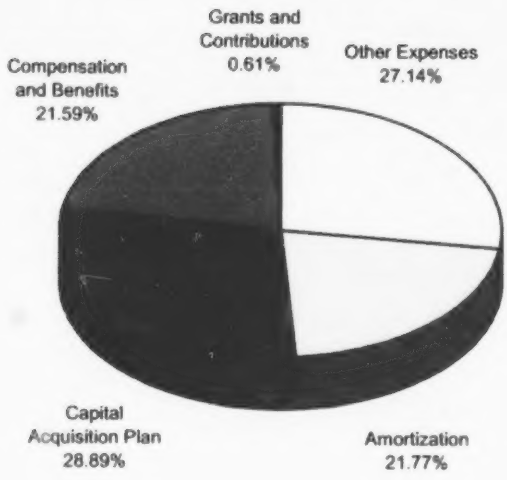
- *Self-reliant individuals, families, and communities working with governments toward improving social well being.*
- *Better governance through partnerships.*
- *A northern-controlled economy that is balanced, diversified, stable and vibrant.*
- *Adequate resources helping all levels of government to become more self-reliant in meeting the needs of the people they serve.*

The GNWT recognizes the need for a well developed, sound transportation system to make progress in the four priority areas. To support the GNWT vision, the Department of Transportation has complementary goals that help the GNWT in achieving its goals. The Department of Transportation's goals are:

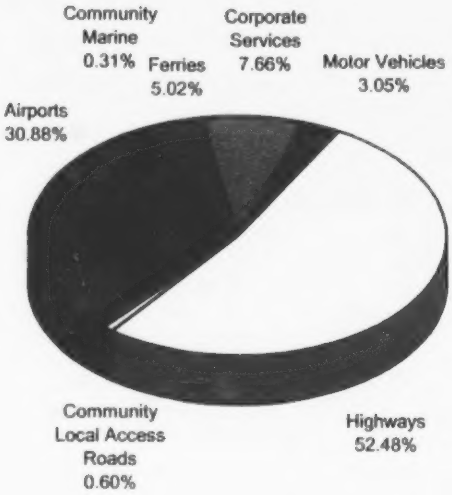
- Improved territorial transportation system
- Increased Northern business and employment opportunities in the public and private transportation sectors
- A safer territorial transportation system in all modes, and
- Improved organizational effectiveness

Proposed Expenditures

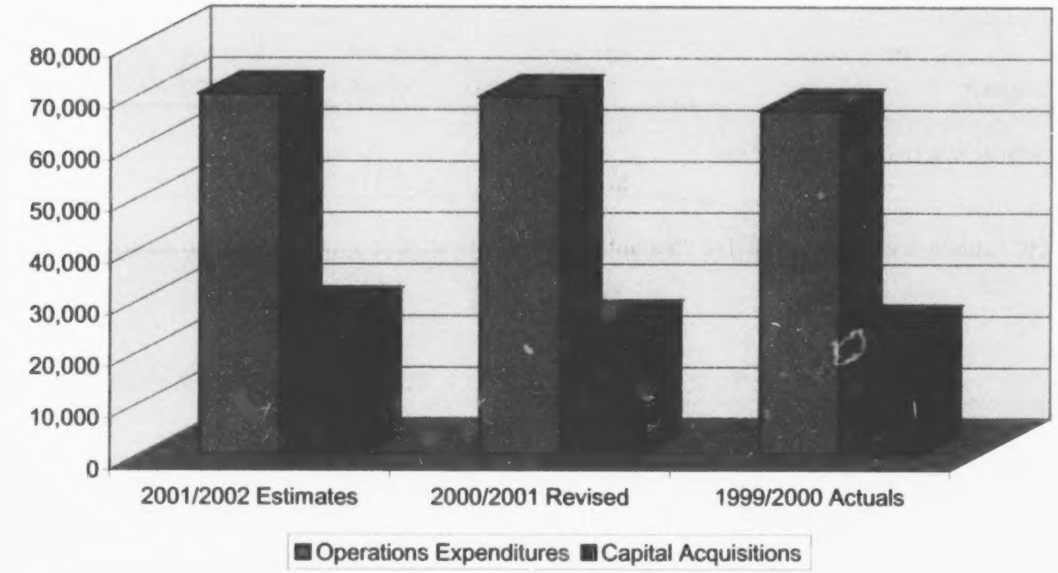
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison



The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	21,296	20,349	19,727	19,389
Grants and Contributions	597	470	460	416
Other Expenses	26,764	27,195	26,693	25,735
Amortization	21,483	21,614	21,616	21,484
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**70,140**	**69,628**	**68,496**	**67,024**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	890,447	866,726	862,227	846,145
Accumulated amortization	(390,661)	(369,047)	(365,863)	(347,563)
Net book value	499,786	497,679	496,364	498,582
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	23,144	23,721	23,311	20,581
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(21,483)	(21,614)	(21,616)	(21,484)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	501,447	499,786	498,059	497,679
Work in progress	23,895	7,330	4,072	5,857
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**525,342**	**507,116**	**502,131**	**503,536**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

CORPORATE SERVICES

Activity Description

The Corporate Services Activity provides support and departmental programs in the following areas:

Management
Regional Management
Human Resources
Finance
Policy
Strategic Planning
Information Management
Safety and Public Affairs
Environment
Contracts

CORPORATE SERVICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	5,868	5,337	5,112	6,696
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,692	1,737	1,362	913
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**7,560**	**7,074**	**6,474**	**7,609**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

AIRPORTS

Activity Description

The purpose of the Airports Program is to provide airport facilities and services and to encourage and support the provision of regular, safe, cost-effective and reliable air services. The department is responsible for the maintenance, operation, rehabilitation and upgrading of airports.

The Department operates 27 airports in the Northwest Territories, of which one is a Gateway hub, (Yellowknife), two are Regional hubs, (Norman Wells and Inuvik), and the remaining 24 are community airports. On behalf of Nav Canada, it operates Community Aerodrome Radio Stations (CARS) at 17 airports. Connected with the Airports Program, the Department maintains a close watch over air transportation legislation, regulation and policy activities of other governments, overall trends in air transportation safety, costs, infrastructure technology development/change and opportunities for partnership to finance the improvement of airport infrastructure.

There are four areas of program support:

Management
Infrastructure
Program Development
Operations

AIRPORTS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	6,770	6,522	6,326	6,501
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	250
Other Expenses	7,114	7,320	7,066	7,629
Amortization	5,333	5,331	5,357	5,302
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**19,217**	**19,173**	**18,749**	**19,682**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	230,053	226,882	226,882	224,657
Accumulated amortization	(142,525)	(137,194)	(136,996)	(131,892)
Net book value	87,528	89,688	89,886	92,765
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	2,825	3,171	2,980	2,225
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(5,333)	(5,331)	(5,357)	(5,302)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**85,020**	**87,528**	**87,509**	**89,688**
Work in progress	12,268	3,283	3,582	883
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**97,288**	**90,811**	**91,091**	**90,571**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

AIRPORTS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Program Development	1,025	991	975	933
Operations	8,832	8,888	8,534	9,114
Facilities	3,341	3,316	3,250	2,136
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**13,198**	**13,195**	**12,759**	**12,183**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

AIRPORTS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Contributions				
Rae/Edzo Gravel Haul	-	-	-	250
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**250**

HIGHWAYS

Activity Description

The purpose of the Highways Program is to provide highway facilities and to encourage and support the provision of safe, reliable and cost-effective inter-community travel and road transportation services. The department is responsible for maintenance, rehabilitation and upgrading highway facilities.

The Department maintains 2,200 kilometres of all-weather highways and 1,400 kilometres of seasonal winter roads. Connected with the Highways Program, the Department monitors trends in highway transportation safety, costs, and technology. The Department actively seeks partnership opportunities with other governments and industry to finance the development of new highway infrastructure.

There are four areas of program support:

- Management
- Infrastructure
- Winter Roads
- Operations

HIGHWAYS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	6,415	6,275	6,137	4,454
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	13,097	13,127	13,169	12,685
Amortization	15,629	15,665	15,641	15,597
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**35,141**	**35,067**	**34,947**	**32,736**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	634,736	615,050	611,051	596,840
Accumulated amortization	(230,757)	(215,092)	(212,716)	(199,495)
Net book value	403,979	399,958	398,335	397,345
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	19,689	19,686	19,486	18,210
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(15,629)	(15,665)	(15,641)	(15,597)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**408,039**	**403,979**	**402,180**	**399,958**
Work in progress	11,627	4,047	410	4,453
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**419,666**	**408,026**	**402,590**	**404,411**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

HIGHWAYS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Operations	10,224	10,000	9,959	11,309
Winter Roads	1,608	1,507	1,382	1,463
Infrastructure	7,342	7,605	7,600	2,875
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**19,174**	**19,112**	**18,941**	**15,647**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

This page intentionally left blank

FERRIES

Activity Description

The purpose of the Ferry Program is to provide safe and reliable ferry crossing services on the highway system. The department is responsible for the maintenance, operation and upgrading of vessels and support facilities.

The Department provides ferry services at five river crossings where territorial all-weather highways traverse waterways. Connected with the Ferries Program, the Department maintains a close watch over federal marine legislation, regulation and policy activities.

There are three areas of program support:

Management
Maintenance and Refits
Operations

FERRIES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	574	537	521	401
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	3,893	3,907	3,916	3,502
Amortization	439	468	470	437
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**4,906**	**4,912**	**4,907**	**4,340**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	22,503	21,719	21,219	21,573
Accumulated amortization	(15,923)	(15,455)	(14,845)	(15,018)
Net book value	6,580	6,264	6,374	6,555
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	50	784	845	146
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(439)	(468)	(470)	(437)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**6,191**	**6,580**	**6,749**	**6,264**
Work in progress	-	-	-	521
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**6,191**	**6,580**	**6,749**	**6,785**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

FERRIES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Maintenance & Refits	840	837	837	748
Operations	3,261	2,249	3,252	2,639
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**4,101**	**3,086**	**4,089**	**3,387**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

This page intentionally left blank

COMMUNITY MARINE

Activity Description

The purpose of Community Marine Infrastructure Program is to provide assistance to communities to implement marine facilities. The Department provides financial and technical assistance to communities for the construction of breakwaters, docks and wharves in support of subsistence marine harvesting and recreational boating.

COMMUNITY MARINE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	13	13	13	1
Grants and Contributions	80	80	80	71
Other Expenses	122	122	122	12
Amortization	6	2	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**221**	**217**	**215**	**84**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	80	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	(2)	-	-	-
Net book value	78	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	80	80	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(6)	(2)	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**152**	**78**	-	-
Work in progress			80	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	152	78	80	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

COMMUNITY MARINE

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Community Marine	215	215	215	84
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**215**	**215**	**215**	**84**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

COMMUNITY MARINE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Contributions				
Marine Facility Improvements	80	80	80	71
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**80**	**80**	**80**	**71**

COMMUNITY ACCESS ROADS

Activity Description

The purpose of the Community Local Access Road Program is to provide access roads and trails. The Department contributes financial assistance to communities for building locally owned roads and trails to points of interest, recreational opportunities and renewable resource harvesting areas.

COMMUNITY ACCESS ROADS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	517	380	380	95
Other Expenses	70	207	188	198
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**587**	**587**	**568**	**293**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

COMMUNITY ACCESS ROADS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Community Access Roads	587	587	568	293
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**587**	**587**	**568**	**293**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

COMMUNITY ACCESS ROADS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Contributions				
Road Construction and Improvements	517	380	380	95
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**517**	**380**	**380**	**95**

MOTOR VEHICLES

Activity Description

The purpose of the Motor Vehicles Program is to project public safety and the environment by supporting the safe operation of motor vehicles in the NWT.

The Department is responsible for testing, registration and inspection of drivers and vehicles. The Department establishes and enforces the Acts, Regulations and Safety Codes that apply to drivers and motor vehicles including commercial motor carriers using territorial highways. Connected with the Motor Vehicles Program, the Department maintains a close watch over highway transportation legislation, regulation and policy activities of other governments; overall trends in highway transportation safety; technology development and change; and, opportunities for partnership with other governments and industry in regulatory harmonization and implementation.

There are three areas of program support:

Management
Motor Carrier Services
Safety and Regulation

MOTOR VEHICLES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	1,656	1,665	1,618	1,336
Grants and Contributions	-	10	-	-
Other Expenses	776	775	870	796
Amortization	76	148	148	148
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**2,508**	**2,598**	**2,636**	**2,280**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	3,075	3,075	3,075	3,075
Accumulated amortization	(1,454)	(1,306)	(1,306)	(1,158)
Net book value	1,621	1,769	1,769	1,917
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	500	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(76)	(148)	(148)	(148)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**2,045**	**1,621**	**1,621**	**1,769**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**2,045**	**1,621**	**1,621**	**1,769**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

MOTOR VEHICLES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Safety & Regulations	1,126	1,175	1,228	968
Motor Carrier Services	1,105	1,078	1,067	981
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**2,231**	**2,253**	**2,295**	**1,949**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

MOTOR VEHICLES

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Contributions				
S.A.D.D. - CYADD Conference	-	10	-	-
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**-**	**10**	**-**	**-**

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	99	103
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	15	15
	114	118
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	43	40
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	2	2
Casual	10	-
	55	42
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	87	87
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	8	8
Casual	45	53
	140	148
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	29	29
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	2	2
Casual	7	7
	38	38
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	258	259
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	12	12
Casual	77	75
	347	**346**

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	**2000/2001 Revised Estimates**	**2000/2001 Main Estimates**	**1999/2000 Actuals**
The Alberta Road Maintenance - The Alberta Road Maintenance program is for the maintenance of 50.9 kilometers of highway in northern Alberta. This road is a continuation of NWT Highway #5 in the Fort Smith area connecting to the community of Fort Fitzgerald and the Wood Buffalo National Park Highway system. The GNWT, Department of Transportation has a Memorandum of Understanding with the Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo, (Fort McMurray), to maintain the Fort Fitzgerald road and the Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo pays for the work.	104	104	104	69
Community Aerodrome Radio Services - On behalf of NAV Canada, the Department of Transportation manages the Community Aerodrome Radio Station Program. This program provides air navigation services at sixteen airports and accounts for more than thirty full time jobs at the community level.	3,422	3,138	3,138	2,424
Coast Guard Facilities Maintenance Services - This program is managed by the Department of Transportation, on behalf of Coast Guard Canada Remote Resupply Ports Program providing public marine facilities in the western NWT. The program was initiated in 1992-93 to provide northern-based marine expertise to the Coast Guard and to address recommendations from communities and marine operators for the repair and enhancement of public marine facilities.	500	384	500	317

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	**2000/2001 Revised Estimates**	**2000/2001 Main Estimates**	**1999/2000 Actuals**
Small Boating Safety Awareness Program - This program is carried out by the Department of Transportation in support of the Canadian Coast Guard Department of Fisheries and Oceans' central and arctic program. The NWT program provides small boat safety awareness training and distribution of water safety information to all NWT residents. The target audience is school children, hunters and trappers associations, tourists, tourist lodges, marinas, other water related agencies and the general public. The program was initiated in 1995/96 to provide the Coast Guard with an available distribution network utilizing the expertise of employees in the Departments of the GNWT through an MOU with the Department of Transportation.	-	100	100	100
National Safety Code - On behalf of Transport Canada, this agreement provides funding for the monitoring and enforcement of standards under the National Safety Code with respect to commercial motor carriers. The Standard Funding Agreement supports the delivery function of the NSC program in the NWT. The Carrier Exchange Agreement supports the development, modification, and enhancement to systems and procedures required to implement NSC Standards in the NWT.				
Standard Funding Agreement	129	129	-	129
Motor Carrier Exchange	-	177	-	-

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
French Language Service - Interim Funding for 1997-98 Canada -NWT Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages.	15	15	15	17
Hay River Access Corridor - The department has signed a Memorandum Of Understanding with the Town of Hay River. This MOU approves the department to incur expenditures on behalf of the town for the maintenance of 5.2 kilometers of road known as the Hay River Corridor. The town will reimburse the department for cost of this maintenance.	11	11	10	11
Gwich'in Implementation Funding - The Department of Transportation and the Gwich'in will develop a pit management plan for the Frog Creek granular source. The plan will establish procedures for the removal of sand and gravel from the Frog Creek granular source.	-	25	25	13
Fort Simpson Chip Sealing - The Village of Fort Simpson has requested the GNWT, Department of Transportation to chipseal the section of Main Street in Fort Simpson consisting of 11,000 sq.m. This section of road which has been historically maintained by the Village, was carried out by the Highways maintenance crew in conjunction with the chipsealing program in the Fort Simpson area.	-	33	-	-

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and The Government of Nunavut have entered into an agreement for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the GN for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity. The Department of Transportation has entered into the following Agreements:				
Coast Guard Water Safety	-	50	50	49
Kerchoffer River Bridge	-	5	5	75
Motor Vehicles	-	90	90	98
Transportation Planning	-	6	5	-
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**4,181**	**4,267**	**4,042**	**3,302**

Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer payments

(thousands of dollars)

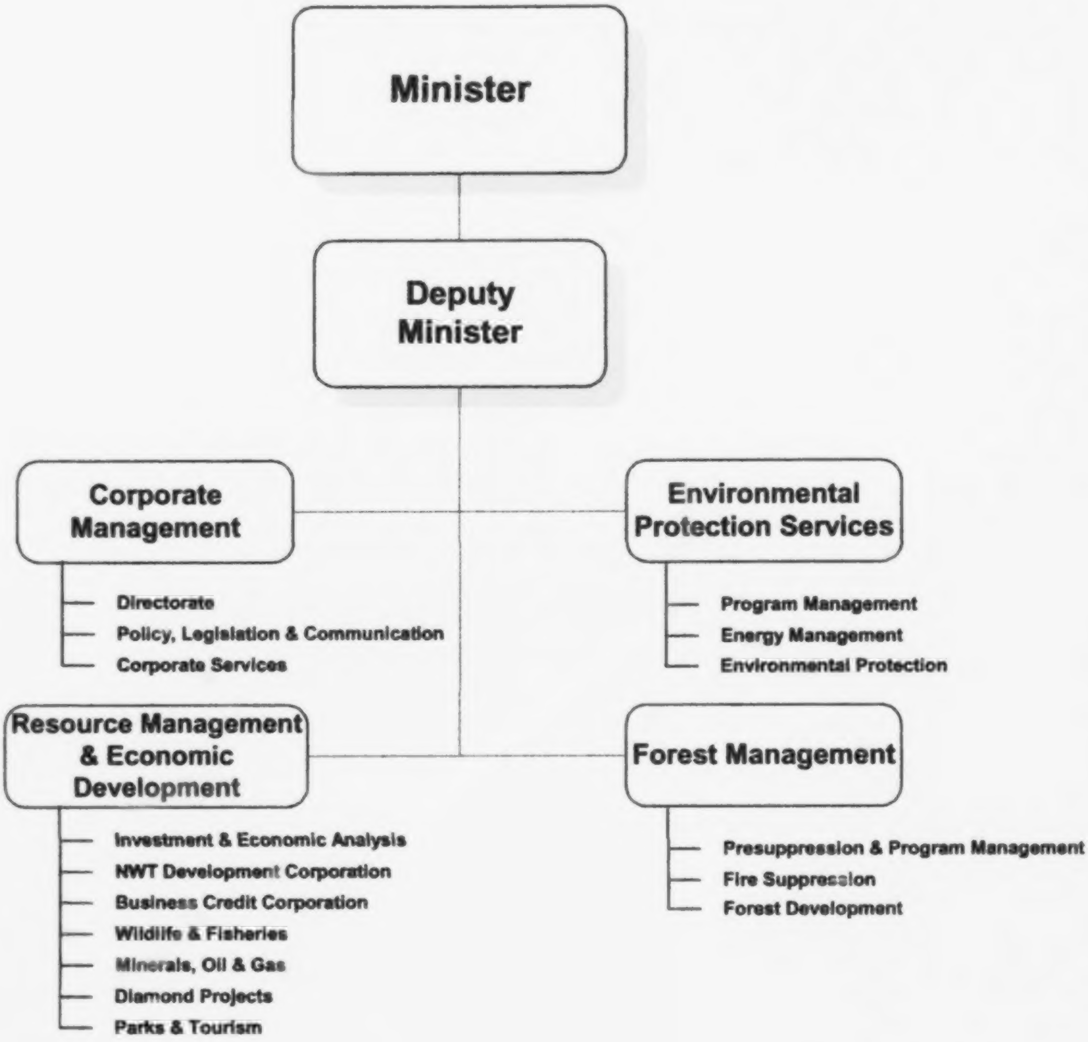
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Operations Revenue				
General Revenues				
Motor Vehicles - Licenses	371	250	250	219
Motor Vehicles - Fees	377	262	262	222
Motor Vehicles - Drivers' Test Fees	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicles - Abstracts	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicles - Souvenir Plates	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicles - Permits	155	212	212	186
Motor Vehicles - Accident Reports	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicles - Age of Majority Cards	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicles - Registrations	2,221	2,013	2,013	2,207
Motor Vehicles - Personalized Plates	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicles - Motor Vehicle Plates	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicles - Exams & Certifications	7	6	6	7
Motor Vehicles - Searches	1	1	1	-
Airports - Licenses	-	-	-	-
Airports - Landing & Other Fees	1,252	439	439	392
Airports - Lease/Rental Revenue	1,278	1,231	1,231	1,225
Airports - Concessions	239	249	249	226
Airports - Interest Revenue	7	8	8	10
Airports - Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-
	5,908	**4,671**	**4,671**	**4,694**
Other Recoveries				
Corporate Services - Vote 4/5 Admin Fees	49	40	40	-
Highways - Highway Maintenance National Parks	70	70	70	64
Highways - Misc Highway Projects	-	-	-	-
Nav Canada Occupancy Agreement	379	379	379	376
Motor Vehicles - Photo ID , Firearms Acquisition Certificate	-	-	-	-
	498	**489**	**489**	**440**
Total Operations Revenue	**6,406**	**5,160**	**5,160**	**5,134**

Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer payments (continued)

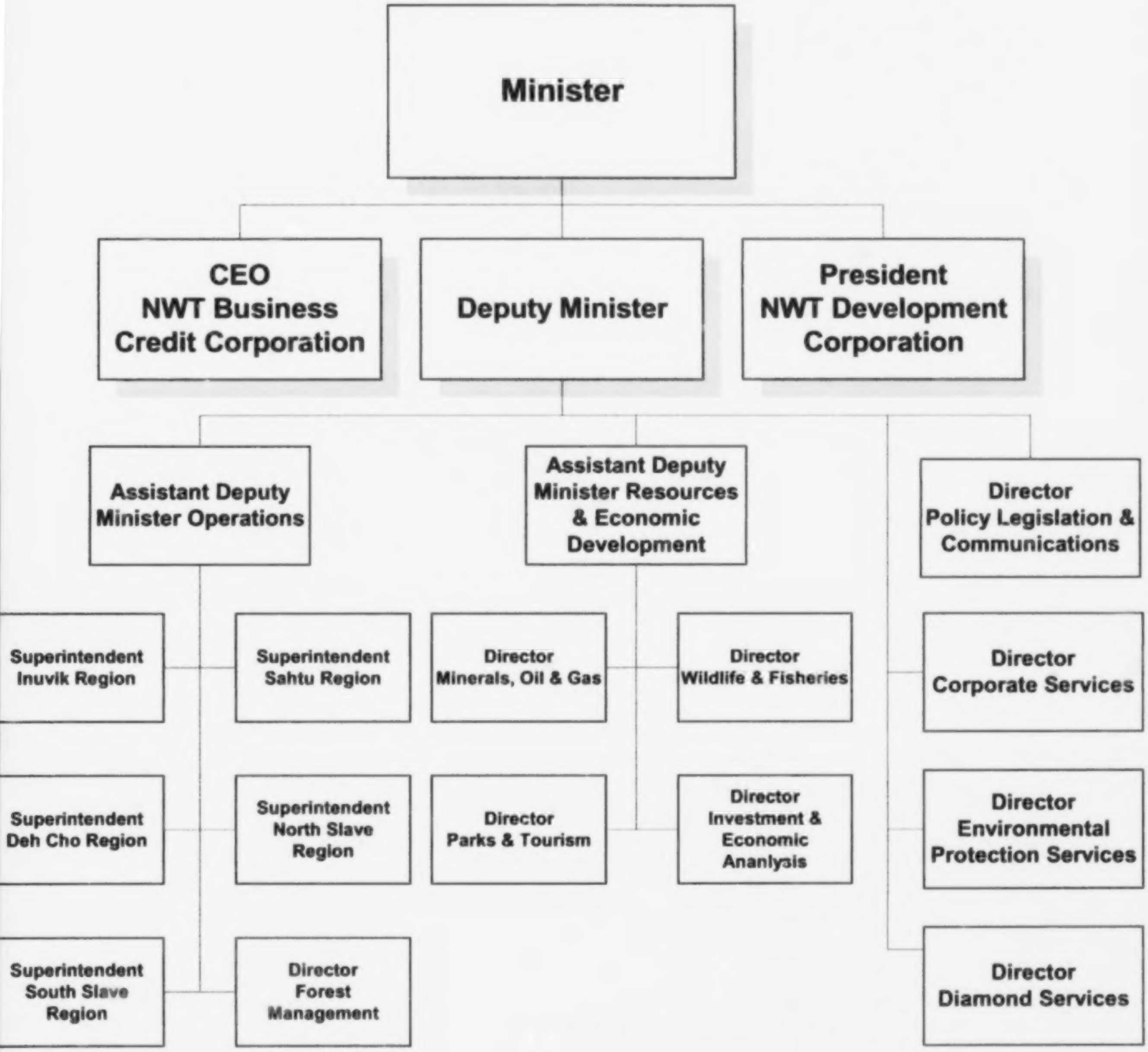
(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Capital Recoveries				
Nav Canada Program:				-
ATB Fort Smith	16	13	13	13
ACAP Program:				
Norman Wells Mobile Equipment	5	-	-	-
Inuvik Parking Lot	6	-	-	-
Total Capital Recoveries	27	13	13	13
Total Revenues	6,433	5,173	5,173	5,147

RESOURCES, WILDLIFE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT


Minister
Deputy Minister
Corporate Management
Directorate
Policy, Legislation & Communication
Corporate Services
Environmental Protection Services
Program Management
Energy Management
Environmental Protection
Resource Management & Economic Development
Investment & Economic Analysis
NWT Development Corporation
Business Credit Corporation
Wildlife & Fisheries
Minerals, Oil & Gas
Diamond Projects
Parks & Tourism
Forest Management
Presuppression & Program Management
Fire Suppression
Forest Development

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART


Minister
CEO NWT Business Credit Corporation
Deputy Minister
President NWT Development Corporation
Assistant Deputy Minister Operations
Assistant Deputy Minister Resources & Economic Development
Director Policy Legislation & Communications
Superintendent Inuvik Region
Superintendent Sahtu Region
Director Minerals, Oil & Gas
Director Wildlife & Fisheries
Director Corporate Services
Superintendent Deh Cho Region
Superintendent North Slave Region
Director Parks & Tourism
Director Investment & Economic Ananlysis
Director Environmental Protection Services
Superintendent South Slave Region
Director Forest Management
Director Diamond Services

VISION

Our children will inherit a secure future which provides a healthy environment and which balances traditional lifestyles with a modern economy: a prosperous and diverse economy built on the strengths of our people and the wise use and conscientious protection of our natural resources, one which attracts investment and provides communities and individuals with opportunities to be productive and self-reliant.

MISSION

The Department of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development (RWED), together with Aboriginal governments, the private sector and communities, is responsible for achieving acceptable results in the following areas:

- the economy of the Northwest Territories (NWT), employment and incomes;
- the condition and quality of the environment and the sustainability of natural resources;
- investment, capital formation, exports, import substitution and confidence in the investment climate; and
- community acceptance of responsibility for the condition of the economy and environment.

In its pursuit of this mission the Department is solely responsible for achieving acceptable results in the following areas:

- quality of advice, assistance and information to the Minister (legislation, regulations, enforcement, etc.);
- quality of advice, assistance and information to clients in resource management, economic development, resource inventories and the environment;
- fairness of disbursement of grants, contributions and loans;
- client satisfaction with the Department and its services;
- Aboriginal satisfaction that traditional knowledge and values are respected in Departmental decisions;
- influence on decisions of governments, departments and agencies in areas affecting the economy and the environment;
- revenue from resources and economic development;
- costs and cost effectiveness;
- condition of departmental finances and assets; and
- compliance with laws and legal agreements.

GOALS

1. To create a diversified northern economy that maintains the economic and social benefits derived from natural resource development for present and future generations of northerners.
2. To increase/foster economic and social benefits for northerners by assisting in the creation, development and expansion of non-renewable resource, trade and goods producing industries.
3. To increase/foster economic and social benefits for northerners by assisting in the creation, development and expansion of employment and business opportunities in tourism, the traditional economy and commercial renewable resource development.
4. To ensure that an effective balance is created and maintained between the development and value-added production of natural resources and the conservation and protection of the environment for future generations of northerners.

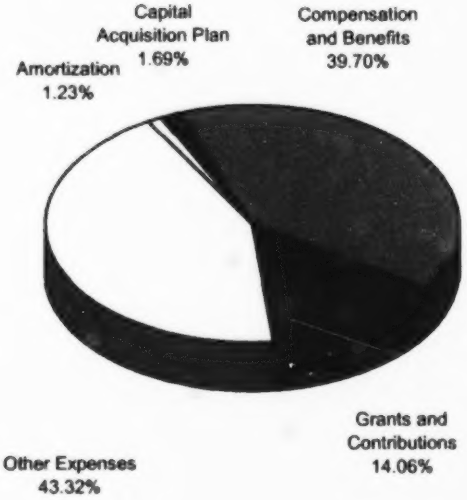
GOALS continued

5. To ensure that the naturally high quality of our land, air and waters is maintained through sound environmental and energy management.

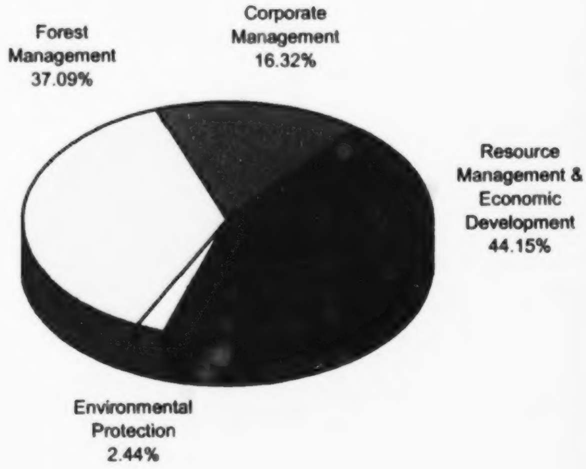
6. To structure and manage headquarters and regional operations within the department to maximize efficiency and effectiveness in responding to client needs.

Proposed Expenditures

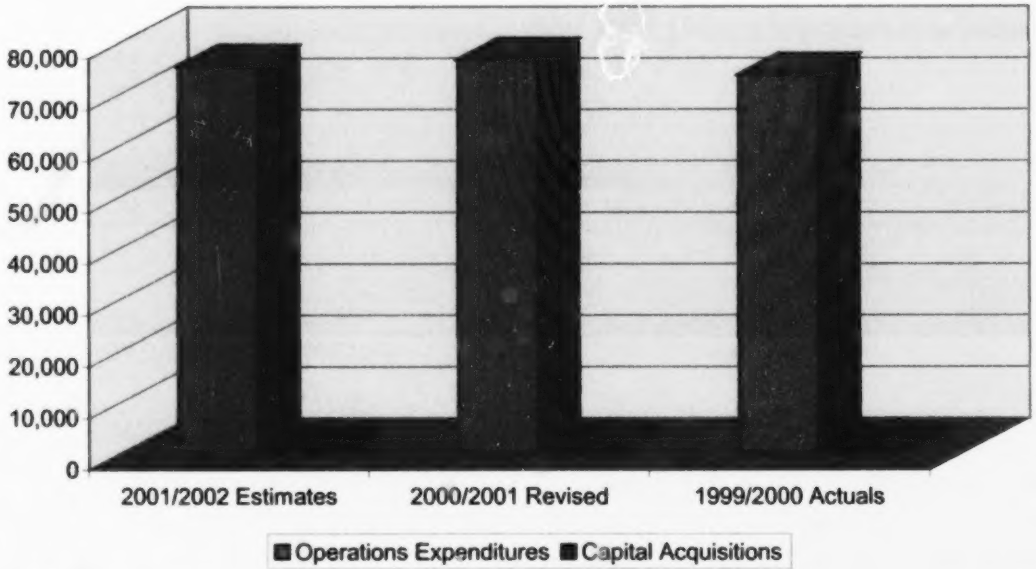
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Expenditure Comparison



The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	30,507	28,875	28,109	25,593
Grants and Contributions	10,802	12,812	12,043	13,414
Other Expenses	33,294	34,173	34,048	33,887
Amortization	943	939	923	912
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**75,546**	**76,799**	**75,123**	**73,806**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	32,452	30,998	31,305	29,775
Accumulated amortization	(10,017)	(9,078)	(9,572)	(8,165)
Net book value	22,435	21,920	21,733	21,610
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	780	1,454	2,362	1,223
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(943)	(939)	(923)	(912)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	22,272	22,435	23,172	21,921
Work in progress	1,725	1,207	333	1,042
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**23,997**	**23,642**	**23,505**	**22,963**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Corporate Management activity consists of Directorate, Policy, Legislation and Communications, and Corporate Services (Finance, Human Resources and Information Services). Directorate includes the Deputy Minister, the Assistant Deputy Minister - Operations and the Assistant Deputy Minister -Resources and Economic Development and is responsible for overall direction and coordination of departmental programs.

Policy, Legislation and Communications provides policy, legislative and strategic planning, and communications support to enable the department to respond effectively to environmental and resource management issues of concern to the Northwest Territories.

Finance provides financial management and administrative services to the department. This includes providing services in budget development and control, authorizing financial transactions and financial reporting. Human Resources provides staffing services to the department and administers the affirmative action and in-service training programs. This function is also responsible for providing senior management with up-to-date personnel information, makes recommendations regarding human resource issues and develops and monitors systems and procedures. Information Systems provides access to remote sensing and geographic information systems and coordinates and compiles data bases for the public and private sector. It also provides computer services to the department including computer literacy training, daily support for hardware and software problems, local area networks, wide area networks, systems analysis and liaison with system providers.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	8,778	8,538	8,391	5,906
Grants and Contributions	78	-	-	97
Other Expenses	3,687	3,754	3,754	4,457
Amortization	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**12,543**	**12,292**	**12,145**	**10,460**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Contributions				
Contributions - various - Contributions in support of natural resource, environmental and economic development issues.	-	-	-	97
Mackenzie River Basin Board - A contribution to cooperatively manage the aquatic ecosystem of the Mackenzie River Basin in conjunction with the Yukon, BC, Alberta and Saskatechewan Governments.	28	-	-	-
Diavik Monitoring Agency - A contribution to review all environmental aspects of the Diavik Diamond Mine. The board consists of the GNWT, DIAND, Diavik and the affected Aboriginal governments.	50	-	-	-
	78	**-**	**-**	**97**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**78**	**-**	**-**	**97**

This page intentionally left blank

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICES

Activity Description

This activity consists of Environmental Protection and Energy Management.

Environmental Protection Activity includes initiatives and programs designed to reduce the impact of man's activities on the North's natural environment. Program areas include air quality, hazardous substances and waste management, and environmental impact analysis including monitoring and regulating activities that may impact the environment as well as education.

Energy Management is responsible for the development of energy efficiency and conservation programs with a community focus and include promoting energy awareness, encouraging the use of energy efficient technologies, development of alternative local energy sources, and community energy planning.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	942	1,010	979	867
Grants and Contributions	694	554	554	510
Other Expenses	233	433	403	198
Amortization	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**1,869**	**1,997**	**1,936**	**1,575**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-	-

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Program Management	306	385	377	299
Environmental Protection	554	779	763	532
Energy Management	1,009	833	796	744
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**1,869**	**1,997**	**1,936**	**1,575**

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICES

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Contributions				
Arctic Energy Alliance - Contribution to deliver energy management programs on behalf of Resources Wildlife and Economic Development.	280	190	190	195
Renewable Energy - The Renewable Energy Incentive Program provides financial assistance to convert conventional electrical and heating systems to renewable energy systems.	50	-	-	-
Energy Conservation - The Energy Conservation program provides financial assistance to support projects that reduce our usage of electrical and heat energy, and water.	364	364	364	315
	694	**554**	**554**	**510**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**694**	**554**	**554**	**510**

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

This activity consists of Investment and Economic Analysis, the NWT Business Credit Corporation, the NWT Development Corporation, Wildlife and Fisheries, Minerals, Oil and Gas, Parks and Tourism, and Diamond Projects. With general responsibilities for strategies, plans and programs to develop the NWT business community, Investment and Economic Analysis provides expert advice, coordination and support to a number of sectors including business, arts and crafts, trade and investment, manufacturing and marketing, and acts as a link to national and international businesses and organizations. The Division also provides support to the Business Credit Corporation and the Development Corporation and makes recommendations concerning their planning and operations.

The NWT Business Credit Corporation was established to stimulate economic development and employment in the North by making loans to business enterprises, guaranteeing loans made by financial institutions to businesses, and providing bonds to resident business enterprises. It is responsible for making business development loans to higher risk entrepreneurial ventures where conventional lending institutions are not prepared to participate.

The NWT Development Corporation was established to: create employment and income for Northerners; stimulate growth of businesses in the North; and promote economic diversification and stability. The Corporation pursues these goals by investing in and establishing business enterprises, particularly in smaller communities, where the prospects for profit are weak but where employment dividends are high.

Wildlife and Fisheries is responsible for maintaining productive populations of all native wildlife in their natural habitats, encouraging the wise use of wildlife populations within the limits of sustainable yield and encouraging the active participation of northern, residents in the management of wildlife resources. In addition to assistance programs that are designed to support the hunting and trapping economy, support is provided to resource user organizations to enable them to become more involved in wildlife management. Wildlife and Fisheries is also responsible for developing plans and programs for the sustainable development of the fisheries resource including the administration of the sport fishery.

Minerals, Oil and Gas participates in developing and coordinating plans for the transfer of provincial-type responsibilities from DIAND to the GNWT with respect to oil, gas and mineral resources. It also participates in developing strategies to increase economic benefits from resource development to NWT residents and businesses and works with communities and other government departments and agencies to identify and realize opportunities from resource extraction activities in the North.

Parks and Tourism provides for the development, operation and maintenance of public tourism facilities such as parks, visitor centres, interpretive displays, and promotional signs. It also supports strategic tourism development by providing guidance and resources to the NWT Arctic Tourism Association and the Nunavut Tourism Association.

Diamond Projects is responsible for addressing the need for developing diamond value added industries in the NWT including sorting, cutting, polishing, grading, jewelry manufacturing, and marketing. The Division coordinates development, review, evaluation and assessment of proposals, and develops programs to address: access to diamonds, development of a skilled work force, taxation issues, availability of financing, regulation of the new industry (trade), the need for an efficient polished distribution system and an effective marketing of polished diamonds and diamond products, and security.

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	13,520	12,718	12,363	11,490
Grants and Contributions	9,930	12,158	11,389	12,682
Other Expenses	8,774	8,032	7,937	8,156
Amortization	407	378	402	347
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**32,631**	**33,286**	**32,091**	**32,675**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	15,230	13,913	15,186	12,690
Accumulated amortization	(3,539)	(3,161)	(3,533)	(2,814)
Net book value	11,691	10,752	11,653	9,876
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	780	1,317	2,362	1,223
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(407)	(378)	(402)	(347)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**12,064**	**11,691**	**13,613**	**10,752**
Work in progress	1,725	1,207	333	1,042
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**13,789**	**12,898**	**13,946**	**11,794**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Investment & Economic Analysis	8,212	8,560	8,477	10,681
Business Credit Corporation	654	646	636	555
NWT Development Corporation	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700
Wildlife & Fisheries	11,291	11,749	11,311	11,427
Minerals Oil and Gas	2,791	3,255	2,712	2,274
Diamond Projects	1,244	1,233	1,225	913
Parks & Tourism	5,332	4,765	4,628	3,778
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	32,224	32,908	31,689	32,328

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Grants				
Disaster Compensation - Grants are available to hunters and trappers to replace equipment lost as a result of natural disaster.	15	15	15	9
Humane Trap Development - Grants to inventors working on the development of humane trapping devices.	5	5	5	-
Fur Price Program - Grants to trappers in the form of a minimum price for selected species of fur. The grant is available on good quality, well handled pelts.	345	345	345	358
Small Business Grants - Grants to offset costs associated with establishing or maintaining a business in the Northwest Territories.	287	287	287	316
Sale of Agricultural Assets Grant-in-Kind On occasion, the department transfers accummulated assets to various local interest groups.	-	269	-	-
West Kitikmeot Slave Study Grant-in-Kind - To provide office accommodation for this cost shared program with the Government of Canada, and a coalition of Industry, Aboriginal and environmental organizations.	26	26	26	26
	678	**947**	**678**	**709**

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Contributions				
Wildlife Management Boards - Contributions in support of wildlife management boards recognized by the Minister of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development.	78	78	78	68
Local Wildlife Committees - Contributions to provide administrative support to hunters and trappers associations or band councils which provide similar services.	258	258	258	261
Community Harvester Assistance Program - Contributions to local wildlife committees which have been recognized by the Minister of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development to provide assistance to resource harvesters.	473	473	473	444
Support to Fur Industry - Contributions to organizations recognized by the Minister of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development as having an interest in the promotion of the fur industry.	15	15	15	25
Western Harvester Support Program - Contributions provided to regional or community Aboriginal organizations and matched by an equal amount by these organizations to establish harvest support programs to promote the local renewable resource economy.	244	845	845	663

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Industry Assistance - To provide funding to business recognized by the Minister of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development as being a fundamental industry.	180	180	180	-
Prospectors' Assistance Program - Contributions for prospector grubstakes.	90	90	90	69
Canadian Energy Research Institute - Contributions to provide sponsorship funding to the Canadian Energy Research Institute for research into the economics of long term energy supply in the Northwest Territories and energy economics generally.	25	25	25	25
Northern Accord Contributions - Contributions to enable Aboriginal organizations to participate in the development and implementation of a Northern Accord.	105	105	105	50
Business Credit Corporation - A contribution to provide O&M funding to the Business Credit Corporation.	131	189	189	78
NWT Development Corporation - A contribution to generate employment and develop economic opportunities which may not be suited for individual entrepreneurs.	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Community Futures - Contribution to help communities in need in solving their long term employment problems. This program was transferred to the Government of the Northwest Territories in 1995-96.	1,157	782	782	976
Diamond Industry Funding - To provide assistance to enterprises taking advantage of diamond exploration and development.	150	150	150	-
Commercial Fisheries - Contributions to support development of commercial fisheries by offsetting high freight or production costs.	395	395	395	299
Business Development Fund - Contribution for Northwest Territories businesses to encourage growth and expansion, with emphasis on less developed regions and communities. Funding is available to assist businesses through planning, construction, marketing and training.	1,529	2,329	2,329	4,096
Community Transfer Initiatives - Contributions to provide funding for the services of Economic Development Officers and Wildlife Officers in individual communities.	969	969	969	961
Tourism Industry Marketing Contribution A contribution to partially fund core administration for the Northwest Territories Tourism Associations.	279	279	279	279

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
West Kitikmeot Slave Study - This is a cost shared program with the Government of Canada and a coalition of industry, aboriginal organizations and environmental organizations.	349	349	349	340
Hook Lake Bison Recovery - A contribution to improve the ecological, cultural and economic value of bison to northern communities and to Canada.	125	125	125	125
Interim Resource Management Agreement - (IRMA) is a program intended to help strengthen the ability of Aboriginal communities in unsettled claim areas in the NWT to participate in land and resource management processes affecting their surrounding land use areas.	-	375	375	375
Contributions - various - Contributions in support of natural resource, environmental and economic development issues.	-	500	-	139
	9,252	**11,211**	**10,711**	**11,973**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**9,930**	**12,158**	**11,389**	**12,682**

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

This activity consists of Program Management, Fire Suppression and Forest Development

Program Management is concerned with the provision of services and support to forest management initiatives at the Regional and Territorial level. The activity includes forest fire presuppression, telecommunications and systems services, and forest science research and planning, training and standards, and supply and services in support of programs. Presuppression activities include the provision of contract aircraft (including air tankers), personnel and services in support of forest fire operations, and the training, outfitting and supplying of forest fire response teams to maintain a readiness for forest fire activity. Telecommunications services supplies communications and technological services in support of forest management operations at the Regional and Territorial level and includes operation and maintenance of a communications and lightning location network in the Western Arctic. Forest Science and planning provides weather analysis and forecasting services in support of forest fire response planning, and geographic analysis and information services in support of forest management decision-making across the Northwest Territories.

The Fire Suppresssion task establishes and implements forest fire management plans according to the Forest Fire Management Policy. Fire Suppression is concerned with the protection of people, property and forest areas from wildfire and the use of prescribed burning for the attainment of forest management and other land use objectives. The programs are conducted in a manner that considers environmental, social and economic criteria affecting the residents of forest areas.

The Forest Development task concerns the management and administration of the forest resources of the Northwest Territories. Timber Cutting Permits and Timber Cutting Licenses are issued to control and manage harvest operations. Forest inventories are prepared to identify the location and state of the forest resources. Silviculture programs include site preparation, planting and seeding to ensure the sustainability of the forests and consideration of methods and procedures for the management of forests for future generations. Management plans are developed to provide long term strategies for the sustainable development of the forest resource.

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	7,267	6,609	6,376	7,330
Grants and Contributions	100	100	100	125
Other Expenses	20,600	21,954	21,954	21,076
Amortization	536	561	521	565
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**28,503**	**29,224**	**28,951**	**29,096**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	17,222	17,085	16,119	17,085
Accumulated amortization	(6,478)	(5,917)	(6,039)	(5,351)
Net book value	10,744	11,168	10,080	11,734
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	137	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(536)	(561)	(521)	(565)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**10,208**	**10,744**	**9,559**	**11,169**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**10,208**	**10,744**	**9,559**	**11,169**

The 1999-2000 Actuals have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets.

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Program				
Program Mgmt and Presuppression	17,064	16,873	16,691	18,225
Fire Suppression	7,608	8,608	8,608	7,459
Forest Development	3,295	3,182	3,131	2,848
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	27,967	28,663	28,430	28,532

The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department.

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Grants				
Fire Damage Compensation - Grants are available to hunters or trappers to replace equipment lost as a result of natural disasters.	100	100	100	125
	100	**100**	**100**	**125**
TOTAL GRANTS	**100**	**100**	**100**	**125**

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	135	132
Indeterminate part time	1	1
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	23	23
	159	156
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	26	26
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	19	19
Casual	2	2
	47	47
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	84	84
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	65	65
Casual	10	10
	159	159
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	54	53
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	38	39
Casual	4	4
	96	96
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	299	295
Indeterminate part time	1	1
Seasonal	122	123
Casual	39	39
	461	**458**

LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

Type of Property	Community	2001/2002 Main Estimates (thousands of dollars)	Future Lease Payments (thousands of dollars)
Office Space	Yellowknife	1	15
Office Space	Yellowknife	7	-
Office Space	Lutsel K'e	8	-
Office Space	Ft. Providence	3	43
Office Space	Norman Wells	41	123
Office Space	Inuvik	50	113
Visitors Centre	Inuvik	17	292
Office Space	Holman	7	-
		134	586

Note: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associted asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

Fur Marketing Service Revolving Fund

Purpose: To provide working capital for the operation of a fur advance system. Trappers receive interest free advances on fur sent to southern auction houses. More than 2,000 trappers take advantage of this program.

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Authorized Limit	**900**	**900**	**900**	**900**
Operating Results				
Opening Accounts Receivable	671	621	726	674
Advances to Trappers	997	950	950	902
Receipts of Fur Account Loans	(920)	(900)	(876)	(955)
Closing Accounts Receivable (Note 1 & 2)	**748**	**671**	**800**	**621**

Notes:

1) Some fur remains unsold at auction for extended periods. The spring sale proceeds which are received after fiscal year end pay off most of the remaining advances from the season's trapping.

2) Direct recovery from individuals is necessary if the fur sells for less than the advance amount.

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Inuvialuit Participation Costs - A contribution Agreement respecting the implementation of the Inuvialuit Final Agreeement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on April 1, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Inuvialuit Final Agreement.	2,887	2,803	2,803	2,781
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs and Northern Development and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the implementation plan.	140	136	136	131
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs and Northern Development and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the implementation Plan.	150	146	146	153

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
French Language Services - The Canada-NWT Cooperation Agreement for the French Language in the NWT provides funding to various GNWT departments and agencies for the provisions of French language services within the GNWT and its agencies, and for the cost of providing the services in French.	35	35	35	3
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Government of Nunavut have entered into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the Government of Nunavut for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity. The Department of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development has entered into the following Agreements:				
Business Credit Corporation	-	-	-	160
License Information Systems	-	-	-	26
Veterinary Services	-	10	10	10
Business Incentive Policy	-	-	-	44
Wildlife Services	-	40	40	-
Environmental Protection Services	10	39	39	91
Sahtu Gis Project - Geographic Information System (GIS) Project administered by DRWED to meet the growing GIS needs in the Sahtu Settlement Area. Funding provided by DRWED, Sahtu Land Use Planning Board, Sahtu Renewable Resources Board, Sahtu Land Use & Water Board.				87
Sahtu Band Project - To study the distribution, harvest locations and survival of northern dabbling ducks at Willow Lake, Mackenzie River Valley, Sahtu, Northwest Territories. Primary funding sources for this project are the Pacific Flyway Council and the United States Fish & Wildlife Service.	-	-	-	27

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Bdec Y2k Project - Beaufort Delta Education Council, Inuvik provided DRWED with funding for Year 2000 remediation work.	-	-	-	6
Protected Areas - Gis - The Department of Indian Affairs & Northern Development (DIAND) and DRWED, in partnership with Aboriginal organizations, industry and non-governmental organiztions has developted a Protected Areas Strategy (PAS) for the Northwest Territories. Funding provided by DIAND to cover the salary costs of a GIS specialist hired by DRWED to work solely on the PAS mapping Project.	-	-	-	40
Northern Contaminants Program - Funding provided by Indian Affairs and Northern Development (DIAND) to Monitor levels of heavy metals and radionuclides in caribou and to develop a community-based monitoring program in which harvesters can document and communicate observations of changes in wildlife in a systematic and useful way.	-	-	-	67
Secondment - Secondment to the Yukon Government , Tourism to the position of Manager, Tourism Operations for the period January 12, 1998 to December 31, 1999.	-	-	-	63
Ccaf - Greenhouse Gas Study - Funding provided by Natural Resources Canada for the Development of Strategy to Control Greenhouse Gas Emissions in the Northwest Territories.	-	-	-	93
Wwf - Wolf Study - Funding provided by World Wildlife Fund to carry out survey work.	-	-	-	10

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Caribou Resilience Model Development - Funding provided by Indian Affairs & Northern Development (DIAND) to work jointly on the development of a caribou resilience model for the Northwest Territories.	-	-	-	35
Bison Control Program - Funding provided by Parks Canada to conduct surveillance flights in and around the Wood Buffalo National Park.	-	-	-	42
Wkss Projects - Funding provided by The West Kitikmeot/Slave Study Society for the projects Bathurst Caribou Herd Seasonal Movements and Habitat/Vegetation Classification Study.	-	-	-	209
Fuel Cache Recovery - Funding provided by Indian Affairs & Northern Development (DIAND) to work jointly on the clean-up of fuel drums cached by various GNWT and DIAND research projects	-	-	-	35
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**3,222**	**3,209**	**3,209**	**4,113**

Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

(thousands of dollars)

	2001/2002 Main Estimates	2000/2001 Revised Estimates	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Actuals
Operations Revenue				
General Revenues				
Timber Permits and Licences	700	700	700	709
Investment Interest	1,175	1,125	1,125	1,468
Hunting and Fishing Licences	700	680	680	845
Parks Merchandise	95	90	90	95
Tourism Establishment Licences	15	10	10	23
Outfitter's Licences	18	8	8	8
Campground User Fees	10	10	10	11
	2,713	**2,623**	**2,623**	**3,159**
Other Recoveries				
Mars Agreement	300	300	300	330
Remote Sensing Recoveries	15	10	10	28
Sale of Agricultural Assets	-	269	-	-
Information and Publications	10	-	-	1
	325	**579**	**310**	**359**
Total Revenues	**3,038**	**3,202**	**2,933**	**3,518**

This page intentionally left blank

CAPITAL ACQUISITION PLAN

SUMMARY OF 2001-2002 CAPITAL INVESTMENT

Department / Activity	**2001/2002 Main Estimates (thousands of dollars)**	
Executive		
Financial Management Board Secretariat		
Government Accounting	120	120
Municipal & Community Affairs		
Regional Operations	4,169	4,169
Public Works & Services		
Asset Management	560	
Petroleum Products	1,375	1,935
Health & Social Services		
Directorate	1,250	
Primary & Acute Care	16,899	
Community Health Programs	1,763	19,912
Justice		
Registries & Court Services	100	
Public Legal Services	85	
Services to Government	-	
Community Justice & Corrections	20,020	20,205
Education, Culture & Employment		
Advanced Education and Careers	1,598	
Education and Culture	9,886	11,484
Transportation		
Ferries	50	
Highways	27,269	
Airports	11,240	
Motor Vehicles	500	
Community Marine	80	39,139
Resources, Wildlife & Economic Development		
Resource Management & Economic Development	1,298	
Forest Management	-	1,298
Total Capital Investment		**98,262**

Activity/Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	Future Costs	Total
		(thousands of dollars)							
Government Accounting	**Headquarters**								
FIS Web Browser	Yellowknife	432	50	20	-	-	-	-	502
Corporate GSN	Yellowknife	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	30
Cheque Writer & Electronic Vendor Payments	Yellowknife	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	40
Revisions to Support Self Government	Yellowknife	-	-	25	25	-	-	-	50
E-Commerce	Yellowknife	-	-	40	-	-	-	-	40
Total Government Accounting		432	120	85	25	-	-	-	662
Total Department		432	120	85	25	-	-	-	662

(thousands of dollars)

Activity/Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	Future Costs	Total
Regional Operations									
	Inuvik								
Water Treatment Plant Upgrade	Aklavik	60	350	2	-	-	-	-	412
Water/Solid Waste	Colville Lake	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	40
Water Supply Improvement	Ft McPherson	3,463	100	-	-	-	-	-	3,563
Solid Waste Site Relocation	Tuktoyaktuk	-	40	400	400	200	-	-	1,040
Upgrade Intake/Pumphouse	Tulita	2,137	350	-	-	-	-	-	2,487
	Fort Smith								
Solid Waste Disposal Site	Ft Liard	30	5	-	-	-	-	-	35
Community Office Retrofit	Jean Marie River	35	405	2	-	-	-	-	442
Sewage/Solid Waste Site	Jean Marie River	241	50	-	-	-	-	-	291
Sewage/Solidwaste Improvements	Nahanni Butte	-	20	180	2	-	-	-	202
Firehall	Nahanni Butte	15	315	300	5	-	-	-	635
Parking Garage Expansion	Trout Lake	-	35	350	5	-	-	-	390
Community Office Retrofit	Trout Lake	-	30	350	5	-	-	-	385
Sewage/Solid Waste Site	Trout Lake	-	-	15	-	80	5	-	100
Community Office Expansion	Wrigley	30	500	5	-	-	-	-	535
Water Treatment Plant Retrofit	Wrigley	-	20	100	2	-	-	-	122
Sewage/Solid Waste Site	Wrigley	-	70	100	2	-	-	-	172
Recreation Facility	Wrigley	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	300
Water Supply Improvements	Enterprise	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25
Sewage Solid Waste Site Improvements	Enterprise	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	25
Water Intake Improvements	Ft Providence	-	-	450	60	-	-	-	510
Expand Sewage Lagoon	Ft Providence	20	120	2	-	-	-	-	142
Maintenance Garage, 1-Bay Addition	Ft Resolution	-	20	200	2	-	-	-	222
Community Hall Retrofit	Ft Resolution	691	2	-	-	-	-	-	693
Maintenance Garage	Hay River Reserve	-	-	-	-	30	300	2	332
Water Supply System Upgrade	Hay River Reserve	615	2	-	-	-	-	-	617
New Sewage Site	Kakisa	-	-	-	20	100	-	-	120
Parking Garage, Addition	Lutsel K'e	-	-	-	-	220	5	-	225
Arena	Lutsel K'e	-	50	850	900	5	-	-	1,805

(thousands of dollars)

Activity/Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	Future Costs	Total
	North Slave								
One Bay Parking Garage	Dettah	-	-	-	-	35	200	5	240
Sewage/Solid Waste Site	Dettah	30	50	-	-	-	-	-	80
Gym Upgrade	Dettah	-	-	-	-	35	400	5	440
Sewage/Solid Waste Site	Rae Lakes	44	100	300	100	40	-	-	584
Community Hall/Office/Rink	Rae Lakes	1,503	650	5	-	-	-	-	2,158
Water Treatment Plant & Supply Line Replacement (Rae)	Rae-Edzo	20	125	800	840	600	10	-	2,395
Upgrade Water Treatment Plant (Edzo)	Rae-Edzo	-	-	-	100	800	10	-	910
Lift Station and Sewage Lagoon Enhancements (Rae)	Rae-Edzo	-	-	100	450	250	10	-	810
Water/Sewer Main Replacements	Rae-Edzo	715	250	100	-	-	-	-	1,065
Solid Waste Site (Rae)	Rae-Edzo	-	25	-	50	150	5	-	230
Bridge (Rae)	Rae-Edzo	10	300	5	-	-	-	-	315
Solid Waste Site Improvements	Wekweti	-	20	-	30	200	-	-	250
Sewage/Solid Waste Site	Wha Ti	240	100	2	-	-	-	-	342
Total Regional Operations		9,899	4,169	4,618	2,973	2,745	1,270	12	25,686
Total Department		9,899	4,169	4,618	2,973	2,745	1,270	12	25,686

(thousands of dollars)

Activity/Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	Future Costs	Total
Asset Management									
	Headquarters								
Laing Building upgrade	Yellowknife	3,135	560	200	-	-	-	-	3,895
Total Asset Management		**3,135**	**560**	**200**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3,895**
Petroleum Products									
	North Slave								
Correct design deficiencies	Wekweti	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	200
Diesel delivery vehicle replacement	Wekweti	-	75	-	-	-	-	-	75
Gasoline capacity increase	Rae Lakes	-	110	-	80	1,195	10	-	1,395
Diesel capacity expansion	Wha Ti	-	-	315	165	10	-	-	490
	Fort Smith								-
Diesel delivery vehicle replacement	Lutsel K'e	-		120	-	-	-	-	120
Diesel capacity increase	Trout Lake	-	60	125	10	-	-	-	195
Diesel delivery vehicle replacement	Wrigley	-	-	120	-	-	-	-	120
	Inuvik								-
Diesel capacity increase	Ft. Good Hope	-	105	800	890	10	-	-	1,805
Storage capacity / environmental upgrade	Ft. McPherson	-		90	845	675	10	-	1,620
Diesel delivery vehicle	Holman	-		120	-	-	-	-	120
Diesel delivery vehicle	Tsiigehtchic	-	120						120
Facility upgrade	Tsiigehtchic	-		150	-	-	-	-	150
Diesel delivery vehicle	Tulita	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	120
Diesel / capacity increase	Tulita	-	135	1,275	1,095	10	-	-	2,515

(thousands of dollars)

Activity/Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	Future Costs	Total
	Inuvik								
Diesel capacity increase	Deline	290	280	10	600	445	10	-	1,635
Storage capacity / environmental upgrade	Holman	50	250	755	10	-	-	-	1,065
Install aviation facility	Paulatuk	-	120	20	-	-	-	-	140
Total Petroleum Products		340	1,375	4,100	3,695	2,345	30	-	11,885
Total Department		3,475	1,935	4,300	3,695	2,345	30	-	15,780

(thousands of dollars)

Activity/Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	Future Costs	Total
Directorate									
	Headquarters								
Telehealth : Site Expansion	All Regions		600	600	600	600	600		3,000
Child Welfare Information System Best Practices	All Regions			388	75				463
Community Health Information System (Healthsuite) - Immunization Module	All Regions			250					250
Disease Registries Electronic Service Event Reporting	All Regions		50	350	150				550
TB Registry (Replacement)	All Regions		175	150					325
NHIM - Health Care Registration (Replacement) : Phase 2/3/4	All Regions		250	1,000	300				1,550
Vital Stats (Replacement) : Phase 2/3/4	All Regions		175	375	150				700
Medicare (Replacement) : Phase 1	All Regions				150				150
Extended Health Benefit (Replacement) : Phase 1	All Regions				150				150
Medical Travel Management Application : Phase 2/3	All Regions			600	200				800
Total Directorate		-	**1,250**	**3,713**	**1,775**	**600**	**600**	-	**7,938**
Primary & Acute Care									
	Headquarters								
Master Plan Development : Stanton	Yellowknife			100					100
Renovations / Code Upgrades : allocated as per Infrastructure Review	All Regions		109	1,140	1,140				2,389

(thousands of dollars)

Activity/Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	Future Costs	Total
	Fort Smith								
Continuuing Care Strategy : Facility Reprofiling - Master Plan Development	Various		200						200
Fort Resolution : Heating Plant Upgrade	Fort Providence		500						500
Fort Liard Health Centre : Renovation	Fort Liard		100						100
Fort Providence : Heating Plant Upgrade	Fort Resolution					500			500
Hay River : Hospital - Mechanical Upgrade	Hay River					300			300
	Inuvik								
Holman Health Centre : Renovation	Holman			400	1,500				1,900
Wrigley Health Centre : Renovation (or replace as health station)	Wrigley			400					400
Tsiigehtchic : renovations	Tsiigehtchic					800			800
Paulatuk : renovations / code upgrade	Paulatuk					250			250
Sachs Harbour : renovations / code upgrade	Sachs Harbour						250		250
Inuvik Pilings Investigation	Various	100							100
Aklavik Health Centre Replacement	Aklavik	1,069	2,500						3,569
Inuvik Hospital Replacement	Inuvik	300	13,490	18,442	10,852	816			43,900
Total Primary & Acute Care		1,469	16,899	20,482	13,492	2,666	250	-	55,258

(thousands of dollars)

Activity/Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	Future Costs	Total
Community Health Programs									
	Headquarters								
Equipment over $50,000	All Regions		1,263	1,263	1,263	1,263	1,263		6,315
	Fort Smith								
Alcohol & Drug Treatment Centre Foundation	Hay River Reserve	1,332	500						1,832
Total Community Health Programs		1,332	1,763	1,263	1,263	1,263	1,263	-	8,147
Total Department		2,801	19,912	25,458	16,530	4,529	2,113	-	71,343

(thousands of dollars)

Activity/Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	Future Costs	Total
Community Justice and Corrections									
	Headquarters								
Northslave Correctional Facility	Yellowknife	2,332	15,740	15,560	1,900	-	-	-	35,532
	Inuvik								
Inuvik Young Offender Facility	Inuvik	953	4,280	261	-	-	-	-	5,494
	Fort Smith								
Roof Replacement - Riverridge	Fort Smith		-	-	165	-	-	-	165
Major Equipment Replacement	Fort Smith/Hay River		-	-	-	-	150	-	150
SMCC Classroom Addition	Hay River		-	-	-	50	500	-	550
Total Community Justice and Corrections		**3,285**	**20,020**	**15,821**	**2,065**	**50**	**650**	**-**	**41,891**
Services to Government									
	Headquarters								
Systems Development	Headquarters		-	-	-	-	80	100	180
Total Services to Government		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**80**	**100**	**180**
Public Legal Services									
	Headquarters								
LAIS Computer System	Headquarters		85	135	-	-	-	-	220
Total Public Legal Services		**-**	**85**	**135**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**220**

(thousands of dollars)

Activity/Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	Future Costs	Total
Registries and Court Services									
	Headquarters								
Document Imaging System	Yellowknife		100	50	-	-	-	-	150
Office Renovations	Headquarters		-	-	-	-	100	150	250
Total Registries and Court Services		**-**	**100**	**50**	**-**	**-**	**100**	**150**	**400**
Total Department		**3,285**	**20,205**	**16,006**	**2,065**	**50**	**830**	**250**	**42,691**

			(thousands of dollars)						
Activity/Project	**Region / Community**	**Prior Years' Costs**	**2001-2002**	**2002-2003**	**2003-2004**	**2004-2005**	**2005-2006**	**Future Costs**	**Total**
Advanced Education and Careers									
	Inuvik								
Aurora Campus	Inuvik	-	-	-	500	6,200	2,500	15	9,215
Aurora Research Institute	Inuvik	-	-	300	-	-			300
	Fort Smith								
Community Learning Centre (Joint with School)	Fort Liard	-	6	-	-				6
Thebacha Campus Paving / Landscaping	Fort Smith	-	150	20	-				170
College HEO Program Equipment Replacement	Fort Smith	136	200	485	-	-	500	-	1,321
New Community Learning Centre	Fort Simpson		-	-	-	150	1,340	10	1,500
	Headquarters								
Northern United Place Student Residence Reno	Yellowknife	-	300	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,300
	Various Territorial								
Capital Dev./Infras, Aurora College	Var NWT	-	100	100	100	100	100	-	500
ECE Systems Development/Upgrade	Var NWT	-	842	466	466	466	466	-	2,706
Housing Replacement/Upgrades - College	Var NWT	-	-	-	-	210	1,535	10	1,755
Total Advanced Education and Careers		**136**	**1,598**	**2,371**	**1,066**	**7,126**	**6,441**	**35**	**18,773**

			(thousands of dollars)						
Activity/Project	**Region / Community**	**Prior Years' Costs**	**2001-2002**	**2002-2003**	**2003-2004**	**2004-2005**	**2005-2006**	**Future Costs**	**Total**
Education and Culture									
	Inuvik								
School Addition	Colville Lake	-	-	15	120	1,000	10	-	1,145
Helen Kalvak School Addition	Holman	966	2,400	755	10	-	-	-	4,131
Sir Alexander Mackenzie	Inuvik	12	950	4,645	4,150	10	-	-	9,767
Samuel Hearne	Inuvik	-	-	-	-	880	4,100	3,800	8,780
School Addition	Tulita	-	-	200	1,545	10	-	-	1,755
	Fort Smith								
Echo Dene School Addition	Fort Liard	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	6
Deninoo School Renovation	Fort Resolution	2,377	965	10	-	-	-	-	3,352
Princess Alexandra School Reno/Addition	Hay River	468	3,280	2,400	10	-	-	-	6,158
	Headquarters								
Sir John Franklin School Renovation	Yellowknife	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	22
PWNHC Gallery Upgrade/Renovation	Yellowknife	130	1,845	1,790	2,640	10	1,100	10	7,525
Mildred Hall School Renovation	Yellowknife	-	10	525	2,835	2,930	15		6,315
	Various Territorial								
Community High School/Technical Upgrades	Var NWT	-	300	300	90	300	600		1,590
ECE Systems Development/Upgrade	Var NWT	-	108	59	59	59	59		344
Total Education and Culture		**3,953**	**9,886**	**10,699**	**11,459**	**5,199**	**5,884**	**3,810**	**50,890**
Total Department		**4,089**	**11,484**	**13,070**	**12,525**	**12,325**	**12,325**	**3,845**	**69,663**

(thousands of dollars)

Activity/Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	Future Costs	Total
Ferries									
	Fort Smith								
Retrofit Crew Housing at Dory Point	Var Ft Smith	-	-	120	-	-	-	-	120
Replace Generator on Merv Hardie Ferry	Var Ft Smith	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	50
Replace Alarm & Monitoring System on Merv Hardie	Var Ft Smith	-	-	-	-	65	-	-	65
Replace Public Address System the Lafferty Ferry	Var Ft Smith	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	30
Replace Generator Ndulee Ferry Camp	Var Ft Smith	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	30
Repair South Berm Dory Pt. Ferry Landing	Var Ft Smith	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	100
Upgrade Liard Ferry Haul-Out Ways	Var Ft Smith	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	60
Johnny Berens Ferry Replace Propeller Shaft	Var Ft Smith	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	20
	Inuvik								
Replace Workshop at Peel River Camp	Var Inuvik	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	100
Replace Generator at Arctic Red River Ferry River Camp	Var Inuvik	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	50
Louis Cardinal Ferry Replace Starboard generator	Var Inuvik	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	50
Louis Cardinal Ferry Replace Propeller Shaft Bearing	Var Inuvik	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	30
Louis Cardinal Ferry Replace Engine Bloc	Var Inuvik	-	-	45	-	-	-	-	45
Louis Cardinal Ferry Replace Engine Bloc	Var Inuvik	-	-	-	-	45	-	-	45
Total Ferries Program		-	50	265	100	230	150	-	795

(thousands of dollars)

Activity/Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	Future Costs	Total
Highways									
	Headquarters								
Communication System Improvements	Var Territorial	-	250	250	-	-	-	-	500
Mobile Highway Equipment over $50k	Var Territorial	-	423	423	423	423	423	-	2,115
	Fort Smith								
Nahanni Butte Access Road	Nahanni Butte	427	200	200	200	200	200	-	1,427
Maintenance Camp Replace/Upgrd over $50k	Var Ft Smith	-	205	205	205	205	205	-	1,025
Hwy 3 c km 243-333 Reconstrn & Paving	Var Ft Smith	-	11,941	15,231	16,429	16,429	6,429	-	66,459
Bridge Rehabilitation Various over $50k	Var Ft Smith	-	359	359	359	359	359	-	1,795
Major Culvert Replacement - Various	Var Ft Smith	-	400	400	400	400	400	-	2,000
Hwy 1 km 187-456 Reconstruction & Paving	Var Ft Smith	-	500	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	9,500
Hwy 4 km 0 - 69 Reconstruction	Var Ft Smith	-	3,045	7,000	7,000	8,500	3,300	-	28,845
Hwy 5 Reconstruction & Paving	Var Ft Smith	-	500	2,000	2,000	3,000	-	-	7,500
Hwy 6 Reconstruction & Paving	Var Ft Smith	-	500	1,500	1,000	1,000	-	-	4,000
Hwy #7, km 0 - 80, Grade Stabilization & Paving	Var Ft Smith	-	800	4,500	4,500	2,000	500	-	12,300
Highway Second Stage Paving	Var Ft Smith	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	7,500
	Inuvik								
Colville Lake Winter Road	Var Inuvik	-	100	100	-	-	-	-	200
Winter Road Improvements-MacKenzie Hwy	Var Inuvik	3,620	1,546	2,500	1,200	1,200	1,200	-	11,266
Hwy 8 a km 0-257 Reconstruction	Var Inuvik	-	5,000	8,000	8,500	8,500	2,500	-	32,500

(thousands of dollars)

Activity/Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	Future Costs	Total
Total Highways		4,047	27,269	47,168	46,716	46,716	17,016	-	188,932
Airports	**Headquarters**								
Overlay R15/33 and Install SSALR	Yellowknife	-	-	50	981	797	5	-	1,833
Multi-Purpose Mtnce. Complex/Firehall	Yellowknife	-	-	-	30	1,200	3	-	1,233
Mobile Equipment Over $50k	Yellowknife	-	-	-	110	-	-	-	110
Selective Rehab Runway 09/27	Yellowknife	-	15	500	-	-	-	-	515
Replace/Repair Security/Safety Fence	Yellowknife	-	150	-	-	-	150	-	300
Repair/Overlay Taxiways B, C, & E	Yellowknife	-	-	30	800	-	-	-	830
Aircraft Stairs	Yellowknife	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	250
Expand Parking Apron 1/Relocate Taxiway A	Yellowknife	-	-	927	-	-	-	-	927
Rehab Water Pumps and Intake	Yellowknife	-	-	250	100	5	-	-	355
Rel/Improve Drainage Ditches (R15/33/09)	Yellowknife	-	-	450	-	-	-	-	450
Replace Landing Aids (Odals-R 09 - 27)	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	15	430	5	450
Overlay Parking Aprons 1 and 2	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	10	1,000	5	1,015
Relocate/Replace Airside Signage	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	115	-	-	115
	Fort Smith								
Repair Runway (R13 End)	Ft Simpson	-	250	-	-	-	300	-	550
Rehab Maintenance Garage	Ft Smith	-	5	40	400	5	-	-	450
Airport Sewer System Expansion	Ft Smith	-	-	-	-	35	200	5	240
Replace Runway Identification Lights	Ft Smith	-	-	-	-	40	-	-	40

(thousands of dollars)

Activity/Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	Future Costs	Total
Mobile Equipment Over $50k	Hay River	-	-	220	-	-	-	-	220
Repair Runway 13/31	Hay River	-	-	-	250	-	500	-	750
Replace Landing Aids (SSALAR-R31)	Hay River	-	-	215	-	-	-	-	215
New Air Terminal Building	Wha Ti	-	150	250	5	-	-	-	405
Rehab Air Terminal Building	Ft Simpson	50	800	10	-	-	-	-	860
Replace Field Electrical Center (FEC)	Ft Simpson	121	5	-	-	-	-	-	126
Expand/Rehab Air Terminal Building (TOTAL)	Ft Smith	-	65	-	-	-	-	-	65
Rehab Air Terminal Building	Hay River	540	500	10	-	-	-	-	1,050
Rehab Maintenance Garage	Hay River	450	5	-	-	-	-	-	455
	Inuvik								
Rehab/Expand Air Terminal Building	Aklavik	40	375	10	-	-	-	-	425
Airport Parking Garage - One Bay	Colville Lake	209	5	-	-	-	-	-	214
Replace Airfield Lighting	Holman	250	300	8	-	-	-	-	558
Replace Maintenance Garage-Airpt.	Inuvik	75	1,210	10	-	-	-	-	1,295
Rehab Air Terminal Building	Inuvik	110	10	-	-	-	-	-	120
Rehab Air Terminal Building	Norman Wells	10	40	5	-	-	-	-	55
Mobile Equipment Over $50K (TOTAL)	Norman Wells	-	200	60	-	-	-	-	260
Airport Airside/Airfield Lighting Rehab (TOTAL)	Sachs Harbour	658	870	338	10	-	-	-	1,876
Rehab Air Terminal Building	Tulita	100	275	10	-	-	-	-	385
Airport Airside/Airfield Lighting Rehab (TOTAL)	Tulita	670	950	507	10	-	-	-	2,137
Mobile EquipmentOver $50k	Aklavik	-	-	310	-	-	-	-	310
Replace Airfield Lighting	Aklavik	-	-	525	10	-	-	-	535
Safety Fencing	Holman	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	200

TRANSPORTATION

CAPITAL ACQUISITION PLAN

(thousands of dollars)

Activity/Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	Future Costs	Total
Airside Pavement Overlay & Replace App. Lights	Inuvik	-	4,385	445	10	-	-	-	4,840
Parking Lot & Access Road Improvements	Inuvik	-	550	-	-	-	-	-	550
Overlay Runway, Taxiway, Apron	Norman Wells	-	-	110	1,211	1,315	-	-	2,636
Rehab Runway/Taxiway Lights	Norman Wells	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	15
Safety Fence	Sachs Harbour	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	200
Replace Airfield Lighting	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	-	-	15	515	7	537
Airport Parking Garage (1 Bay)	Tulita	-	-	-	-	-	364	10	374
Mobile Equipment Over $50K	Tulita	-	-	310	-	-	-	-	310
Total Airports		3,283	11,240	5,850	3,927	3,787	3,867	32	31,986
Motor Vehicles									
	Headquarters								
Motor Vehicle Information System Upgrade	Var Territorial	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	500
Total Motor Vehicles		-	500	-	-	-	-	-	500
Community Marine									
	Headquarters								
New Marine Projects	Var Territorial	-	80	130	130	130	130	-	600
Total Community Marine		-	80	130	130	130	130	-	600
Total Department		7,330	39,139	53,413	50,873	50,863	21,163	32	222,813

(thousands of dollars)

Activity/Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	Future Costs	Total
Resource Management & Economic Development									
	North Slave								
Fred Henne Park	Yellowknife	75	-	100	54	25	50	50	354
Master Plan Dev	Yellowknife	-	-	50	50	50	50	50	250
Renovations N. Slave Office	Yellowknife	-	-	-	100	200	50	50	400
Hidden Lake	Various N.Slave	-	-	100	80	156	-	75	411
Reid Lake	Various N.Slave	58	220	100	-	75	75	50	578
Prelude Lake Park	Various N.Slave	-	180	250	320	380	200	200	1,530
Rae Area Park Development	Rae/Edzo	-	-	-	100	400	250	100	850
	Fort Smith								
Ft Smith Mission	Fort Smith	130	100	50	250	200	150	100	980
Queen Elizabeth Park	Fort Smith	33	-	110	-	170	50	75	438
Warehouse/ Lab/Workshop	Fort Smith	-	-	75	-	-	-	-	75
Hay River Park	Hay River	-	-	110	150	150	-	100	510
Lady Evelyn Falls	Kakisa	31	150	30	100	100	75	50	536
Twin Falls	Various Smith	100	100	100	190	200	200	175	1,065
60th Parallel Visitor Centre	Various Smith	-	-	35	300	250	-	100	685
Community Park	Fort Simpson	50	25	60	25	15	50	25	250
Sambaa Deh Expansion	Various Simpson	40	20	40	-	-	-	50	150
	Inuvik								
Gwich'in Park	Inuvik	65	230	175	230	83	75	50	908
Happy Valley Park	Inuvik	91	-	-	-	-	-	100	191
Office Garage Complex	Holman	-	-	100	15	-	-	-	115
Workshop	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	150
Mackenzie Delta Parks	Various Inuvik	32	100	62	180	65	50	100	589
Canol Historic Park	Norman Wells	402	113	100	100	500	500	500	2,215
Regional Laboratory	Norman Wells	100	60	100	40	25	50	25	400
Total Resource Management & Economic Development		1,207	1,298	1,897	2,284	3,044	1,875	2,025	12,423

(thousands of dollars)

Activity/Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	Future Costs	Total
Forest Management									
	Headquarters								
Communications Equipment	Various Territorial	-	-	75	75	75	75	75	375
ATB Resurfacing	Yellowknife	-	-	-	85	-	-	-	85
	Fort Smith								
Air Tanker Base Resurfacing	Fort Simpson	-	-	85	-	-	-	-	85
Air Tanker Base Resurfacing	Hay River	-	-	155	-	-	-	-	155
Total Forest Management		-	-	315	160	75	75	75	700
Total Department		1,207	1,298	2,212	2,444	3,119	1,950	2,100	13,123
Total GNWT	**All Regions**	32,518	98,262	119,162	91,130	75,976	39,681	6,239	461,761

GLOSSARY

GLOSSARY

Activity	A division of a Program.
Accumulated Amortization	The total to date of the periodic amortization charges relating to tangible capital assets since they were placed in use.
Amortization	The systematic process of allocating the cost of capital assets to operations expense for the periods in which they provide benefits. For the purpose of tangible capital asset accounting in the GNWT, amortization is calculated using the straight-line method, which assumes that an equal benefit is received in each year of the asset's life. This term is used interchangeably with depreciation and is generally understood to mean the same thing.
Appropriation	A budget approved by the Legislative Assembly that permits obligations to be incurred and expenditures to be made. Appropriations are usually made for fixed amounts and are typically for a period of one year.
Capital Assets in Service	Assets currently being used in the production or supply of goods, delivery of services or program outputs.
Budget	An estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period and the proposed means (revenue estimates) of financing those expenditures.
Capital Asset	Property of a relatively permanent nature used in the operations of the government, and not intended for sale. Capital assets will have a useful life that extends over more than one fiscal period.
Capital Investment Expenditures	An outlay of government resources, normally not of a recurring or continuing nature, for the purchase or construction of a capital asset, or an outlay which increases the expected useful life of an existing capital asset.
Capital Recovery	Receipt from a second or third party for the acquisition or construction of a capital asset by the Government of the Northwest Territories.
Contribution	A conditional transfer of appropriated funds to a public agency, community government or other organization that is accountable to the government for the use of the funds and fulfillment of the objectives for which the funding is provided.
Control Object	Appropriations for operations expense are further broken down into control objects. The control objects have been revised for 2000-2001 and include the following: • Compensation and Benefits • Grants and Contributions • Other Expenses • Amortization Expense
Department	Organizational entity established by Cabinet to deliver programs and services within a specified mandate. Alternatively referred to as a program.
Departmental Overview	A summary of the vision, mission and goals of a government department.

GLOSSARY

Disposals	Voluntary (through sale, exchange, etc.) or involuntary (through damage or theft) disposal of capital assets. Upon disposal, the net book value of the asset is removed from the accounts and a gain or loss would be recorded.
Estimates	The estimated expenditures approved by the Legislative Assembly, and forecasted revenues, for all government departments.
Expenditure	Funds paid or payable to acquire goods and services or a capital investment.
Financial Management Board	The Financial Management Board is a committee of the Executive Council, consisting of all members of the Executive Council, that is responsible for the financial management and administration of the Government of the Northwest Territories.
Fiscal Year	A consecutive twelve-month period designated as the reporting year of a government or organization. The Government of the Northwest Territories' fiscal year starts April 1 and ends March 31 of the following calendar year.
Goal	A high-level statement of the desired outcome of government activities to be achieved over an unspecified period of time.
Grant	An unconditional transfer of appropriated funds to a public agency, group or organization for which the recipient is, with the exception of meeting the eligibility criteria for the grant, not accountable to the government.
Infrastructure	The permanent facilities and organization structure in place for the purpose of delivering government programs.
Net Book Value	The cost of a tangible capital asset, less both accumulated amortization and the amount of any write-down.
Position	A job description established within the public service. The term "active positions" includes positions that are occupied or temporarily vacant.
Program	The term used in the Government's Financial Information System to describe a department of the GNWT.
Public Agency	A statutory body or territorial corporation specified in Schedule A or B of the Financial Administration Act.
Regions	Geographical sub-divisions of the Northwest Territories for administrative purposes.
Tangible Capital Asset	A non-financial asset of physical substance that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired and has the following characteristics: • It is held for use in the production or supply of goods, delivery of services or program outputs; • It has a useful life extending beyond one fiscal year and is intended to be used on a continuing basis; and • It is not intended for resale in the ordinary course of operations.

GLOSSARY

Vote	A specific segregation of spending authority into a broad category according to intended use such as operations expenses or capital investment authority.
Work in Progress	Records the value of capital assets under development or construction and not yet substantially complete or in service.

Budget Development Process

Budget Development Process

INTRODUCTION

Commencing with the 1996-97 fiscal year, the Government of the Northwest Territories has used a comprehensive multi-year business planning approach which guides the development of the Main Estimates. Business planning is a process used by many governments and other organizations to provide a link between strategic planning and resource allocation. Generally, business plans flow from an organization's longer-term strategic plan, but deal with a shorter time frame, propose more detail on implementation, and include details on resource allocation.

The Main Estimates reflect the Government of the Northwest Territories' plan of action for the upcoming fiscal year. Specifically, they represent all anticipated expenditures and all anticipated revenues for the fiscal year which commences April 1.

The Main Estimates seek appropriation authority for the fiscal year which begins April 1. The Budget Address, presented by the Minister of Finance at the time of presentation of the Main Estimates, is an integral part of the total budget package. In addition, the Government's Business Plans are tabled in the Legislative Assembly at the time of the Budget Speech and tabling of the Main Estimates.

Many individuals and organizations, both from within the government and from the public have been consulted during the planning and development stages of the budget process. However, the exact content of the Main Estimates is not public until tabled in the Legislative Assembly by the Minister of Finance. Traditionally, the budget presentation process prevents special interest advantages being obtained through advance information on government fiscal initiatives.

PROCESS

The Main Estimates process consists of several phases:

1. ***Fiscal Strategy development.***
2. ***Multi-year Business Plan development and review.***
3. ***Main Estimates development process.***
4. ***Budget Address development.***
5. ***Presentation to the Legislative Assembly.***
6. ***Preparation and entry of budgets into the Financial Information System.***

During the course of any given fiscal year, there are three other processes that are used to monitor and adjust the budget:

7. ***Variance Reporting - Monitoring of Expenditures and Revenues against Budgets.***
8. ***Supplementary Estimates.***
9. ***Results Reporting.***

Budget Development Process

1. *Fiscal Strategy Development*

Under the direction of the Minister of Finance, the Financial Management Board Secretariat prepares a multi-year fiscal framework. The framework is an overview of the projected financial position of the government based on a set of assumptions about revenues, expenditures, and federal transfer payments.

In the development of a fiscal strategy, the framework is used as a modeling tool to project the fiscal position of the government, assuming current policies and trends are maintained, as well as alternate positions based on various policy changes, new policies and new initiatives. This allows the Financial Management Board and Cabinet to assess whether the current mix of expenditures and taxes are appropriate. If the mix cannot be sustained, or change is desired for policy reasons, it allows for an evaluation of alternatives in expenditures, taxation, and borrowing.

Based on the government's current financial position, program objectives and the fiscal alternative chosen, targets for each department are approved by the Financial Management Board and instructions are issued to departments for the development of multi-year business plans.

2. *Multi-year Business Plan Development and Review*

The multi-year business planning approach links strategic planning with resource allocation. The business planning process includes setting goals, developing strategies to achieve the goals, and establishing targets and outcome measures. The Executive Council approves a multi-year Business Plan which sets goals and strategic priorities for the government. The departmental business plans are developed to support the overall Government's goals. As part of the process, departments identify the challenges and pressures confronting them, and map out how to meet those challenges within available resources. Business Plans identify key strategies that each department will implement to achieve its goals, and also identify outcome measures and targets to be achieved.

Multi-year business plans focus on two areas of expenditure:

a) **Operations Expense**

Departmental planning targets are established by the Financial Management Board. Individual departments develop and document projections of forced expenditure growth in existing programs on the basis of demographics or utilization trends, possible expenditure reductions, required service level increases and other anticipated changes for each departmental program. This is done in accordance with Financial Management Board instructions.

New or expanded programs are justified in relation to government priorities, policy directives, and/or changes to industrial norms or national standards.

Departmental multi-year business plans are submitted for review, analysis, and compilation by the Financial Management Board Secretariat and Cabinet Secretariat before presentation to the Financial Management Board and Cabinet. They are then referred to Legislative Standing Committees for review.

b) **Capital Acquisitions**

Development of the capital acquisition plans involves extensive consultation with community governments and organizations and a review of needs and requirements. Departments develop a planning document identifying their proposed investment in capital assets for a five-year period.

Tangible capital assets are non-financial assets that are purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired and have the following characteristics:

Budget Development Process

1. Used in the production or supply of goods, delivery of services or program outputs,
2. Have a useful life of one than one year and intended to be used on a continuing basis,
3. Are not intended for resale in the ordinary course of business.

Examples of tangible capital assets include:

- Land (other than land acquired at no cost to the government)
- Roads and Bridges
- Ferries
- Aerodromes
- Buildings
- Water and Sewer Works
- Leasehold Improvements
- Mobile and Heavy Equipment
- Other Major Equipment
- Major Medical Equipment
- Computer hardware and software (major systems)

Draft Multi-Year Business Plans are reviewed by the Financial Management Board and then released to the Legislative Assembly for review by Standing Committees. Standing Committee comments and recommendations are considered by the Government in finalizing the Business Plans and preparing the Main Estimates.

3. *Main Estimates Development Process*

Once Business Plans are approved, departments proceed to prepare their annual estimates.

The Main Estimates development process is a highly computerized desktop publishing system.

There is mandatory level of detail required by this system, but departments may budget at more detailed levels if necessary. Each department is responsible for the development of their budget through various spreadsheet computer programs. In this development a minimum level of detail is established which will meet the requirements of the Main Estimates and provide for the budget to be loaded into the Financial Information System.

The Financial Management Board Secretariat coordinates all department information to produce the Main Estimates and is responsible for coordinating the input of the budget into the Financial Information System once it is approved by the Legislative Assembly.

Departmental data is merged into a single government data base under the control of the Financial Management Board Secretariat. Consolidated documents are prepared at this time.

The Main Estimates are reviewed by the Financial Management Board Secretariat for uniformity, consistency of presentation and adherence to targets and guidelines. The Financial Management Board then approves the Draft Main Estimates for forwarding to the Legislative Assembly Standing Committees for their review prior to the commencement of the Budget Session.

Budget Development Process

4. *Budget Address Development*

Under the direction of the Minister of Finance, the Department of Finance drafts the text of the budget address.

The budget address includes an outline of current trends and anticipated developments and identifies the government plan of action for the upcoming fiscal year.

In addition, the address highlights or announces new tax and program initiatives and their expected impacts on the economy and government revenues or expenditures.

5. *Presentation to the Legislative Assembly*

a) Standing Committees on Accountability and Oversight, Governance and Economic Development, and Social Programs

The Standing Committees meet prior to the Main Estimates being presented to the Legislative Assembly, to review the draft Main Estimates for the upcoming fiscal year. These meetings are not open to the public.

The Committees review the budget and prepare a report for presentation to the Legislative Assembly.

b) Legislative Assembly

Following the presentation of the Budget Address to the Legislative Assembly by the Minister of Finance, the Main Estimates are released to Members of the Legislative Assembly, the general public, and the media. After the Legislative Assembly has completed its review, the Appropriation Act is approved by the Assembly.

6. *Preparation and Entry of Approved Budgets into the Financial Information System*

The departments are required to provide the detailed data and coding structure, in a format established by the Financial Management Board Secretariat, for entry of the budget into the Financial Information System.

This function of budget entry consists primarily of the distribution of the annual budget by months. A number of computer-assisted tools are available to departments for this purpose (e.g. historical records, budget year payroll patterns).

The monthly budget flows are reviewed by the Financial Management Board Secretariat and budget totals are confirmed against the amounts approved by the Legislative Assembly before transference to the Financial Information System.

The actual transfer is completely automated and is organized so that departmental budgets are in place on April 1.

7. *Variance Reporting - Monitoring of Expenditures and Revenues against Budgets*

During the course of the year, the Financial Information System produces monthly reports comparing year-to-date revenues and expenditures to the year-to-date budget.

Departments must formally respond monthly to the Financial Management Board on the status of their expenditures and revenues-to-date, as compared to budget, and provide projections to year end.

Budget Development Process

The Financial Information System is fully automated and exercises absolute control at the Vote/Department/Regional level. The system will not allow further expenditures by a department if the expenditure will cause the department to exceed its budget. At the activity level, the system issues a warning when an activity budget is about to be exceeded.

In the capital process, this absolute system control extends to the capital project level. A formal project variance/status review is conducted by the Financial Management Board, quarterly, on a schedule that relates to critical stages of the capital expenditure process.

The variance information and revised year-end projections, obtained through the expenditure and revenue monitoring mechanisms, are used during the year to monitor actual performance against the Government's fiscal framework and anticipate requirements for supplementary appropriations.

8. Supplementary Estimates

During the course of any given year, increases may be required to a department's spending authority. This is accomplished by way of Supplementary Estimates. They are presented to the Legislative Assembly, for approval, during regular sittings of the House.

In emergency situations, the Financial Management Board may recommend a Special Warrant to the Commissioner for advanced spending authority, to allow a department to respond quickly to a new or unforeseen need that meets the criteria of an emergency as defined by the Financial Administration Act. The Special Warrant is included in a subsequent Supplementary Estimate.

Upon approval of Supplementary Estimates by the Legislative Assembly, budget entries are prepared and entered into the Financial Information System.

9. Results Reporting

All departments establish performance measurement systems to monitor both the administrative outputs and the broader outcomes of their programs and services. In addition, departments publish key outcomes, measures and targets in their multi-year Business Plans. At the end of each fiscal year, departments provide a report to the Legislative Assembly on results achieved during the year, with specific reference to the outcomes and measures in the Business Plan.

ACCOUNTING FOR TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS

The Public Sector Accounting Board (PSAB) of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants (CICA) provides accounting and financial reporting recommendations for the Public Sector. In late 1997, PSAB published the final recommendation on accounting for tangible capital assets. The GNWT is implementing a new accounting policy for tangible capital assets in 2000-2001 based on this recommendation. The recommendation requires that expenditures on tangible capital assets be amortized over the useful life of the asset. This change will bring government accounting practices in line with those of the private sector.

Tangible capital assets are those with a useful life extending beyond one year, which are acquired, constructed or developed and held for use in the delivery of government programs, and not for resale. Tangible capital assets with a value less than the accepted threshold will be expensed in the year of acquisition and included in operations expense. The GNWT's accepted threshold is $50,000.

Contributions to third parties for the acquisition or construction of tangible capital assets, for which the government will not have ownership, will now be included in operations expense. Previously, these expenditures were voted as capital appropriations.

The expected useful life of an asset takes into consideration the passage of time, normal wear and tear and the effects of technological obsolescence. The GNWT will be adopting a standard useful life for each asset class that is expected to remain the same over time. The straight-line method of amortization used reflects a constant charge for the service of the asset as a function of time.

The following table summarizes the standard asset categories and amortization periods to be applied under the new policy.

ASSET DESCRIPTION	USEFUL LIFE (years)
Land	Indefinite
Roads and Bridges	40
Ferries	25
Airstrips and Aprons	40
Buildings	40
Water/Sewer Works	25
Mainframe and Software Systems	10
Leasehold Improvements	Lease Term plus one Renewal Option
Mobile and Heavy Equipment	15
Major Equipment	15
Major Medical Equipment	15

The following provides an example of how capital acquisitions will be budgeted and reported under the new policy, as compared to accounting procedures previously used.

Instead of approving an appropriation for capital expenditures, the Legislative Assembly will now approve an appropriation for capital investment authority. The Main Estimates will include a proposed five-year Capital Acquisition Plan, which outlines all proposed capital investments. Note, however, that two categories which were previously included in capital estimates, will now be excluded from the capital acquisition plan, i.e:

- contributions to third parties for the purpose of acquiring or constructing tangible capital assets; and
- assets with a value less than $50,000.

Example:

The GNWT purchases a piece of equipment in 2000-2001 at a cost of $150,000.

In prior years, the cost of the equipment would have been included in the Capital Estimates and included as a capital expenditure of $150,000 in the year of acquisition.

Under the new tangible capital asset accounting policy, the cost of the equipment will now be allocated over its useful life. In this case, $10,000 will be included in operations expense in 2000-2001 and the next 14 years, calculated as follows:

Cost of acquiring the equipment:	$150,000
Estimated useful life	15 years
Annual amortization - $150,000 divided by 15 years:	$ 10,000

The annual amortization will continue to be estimated and expensed each year until the equipment is totally *amortized, disposed of or written off.*

The Capital Acquisition Plan in 2000-2001 would include this capital investment in equipment of $150,000.

The benefits of the new policy will include:

- More accurate reporting of the annual costs of operations and delivery of government programs.
- Provision of better information to assess the efficiency of government programs and to make informed decisions.
- *Improved stewardship of government assets with a greater emphasis on asset management rather than* acquisition. Assets will need to be managed over their intended life cycle.
- Strengthening the accountability of managers through improved control of capital assets.

The 1999-2000 Actuals as reported in these Main Estimates have been restated to conform to the new accounting policy on tangible capital assets. In order to compare these amounts to the 1999-2000 Public Accounts, a reconciliation is provided, as follows:

1999-2000 Non-consolidated Operating Deficit per Public Accounts	**($40,283)**
Add back 1999-2000 Capital Expenditures per the	96,219
Deduct Amortization Expense	(34,632)
Adjustment to operating expenses for former capital expenditures now included in operating expenses under TCA (eg. capital contributions to unicorporated municipalities)	(38,055)
1999-2000 Non-consolidated Operating Deficit per the Main Estimates	**($16,751)**